s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
	1~100	4/4	
265_cbr_qperce			normalized full range.
nt			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr and "quant"= 100.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_version" >=
			"2.0"
s<0~(m-1)>_h	20000~"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1	4/4	The target bit rate in constant bit rate
265_bitrate)>_h265_maxbitrate"		mode.
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_h	framerate,imagequality	4/4	Set prioritypolicy
265_prioritypoli	, 3 ,	,	
cy			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr
a (0 (m 1)) h	1 Panability videoin c.O (n.1) h	1/4	
s<0~(m-1)>_h	1~"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_h	1/4	The maximum frame rates of a H265
265_maxframe	265_maxframerate"		stream at different
			resolutions("capability_videoin_c<0~
			(n-1)>_resolution") are recorded in
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_h26
			5_maxframerate"
			* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h	Available values are listed in "	1/4	Indicate H265 profiles
265_profile	capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_h265		
	_profile"		* Only available when h265 is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
s<0~(m-1)>_h	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable "Smart Q" function.
265_smartq_en			* Only available when h265 is listed in

able			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* Only available when
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_sma
			rtq_support" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0309a.
s<0~(m-1)>_m	cbr, vbr	4/4	cbr: Constant bit rate mode.
jpeg_ratecontro			vbr : Fixed quality mode, all frames are
Imode			encoded in the same quality.
s<0~(m-1)>_m	1~5,	4/4	* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
jpeg_quant	99, 100		vbr.
			Set the pre-defined quality level:
			1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"qpercent"
			99: Use the quality level in "qvalue"
s<0~(m-1)>_m	10~200	4/4	Manual video quality level input. The Q
jpeg_qvalue	(Only valid when		value which is used by encoded library
	"capability_api_httpversion" format is		directly.
	XXXXX_1 or XXXXX_3		
	ex: 0301a_1 or 0301a_3)		* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
	or 1~99		vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant =
	(Only valid when		99
	"capability_api_httpversion" format is		
	XXXXX_2,		
	ex: 0301a_2)		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
s<0~(m-1)>_m	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
jpeg_qpercent			normalized full range.
			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			vbr and s<0~(m-1)>_mjpeg_quant =
L	i	1	ı

			100.
s<0~(m-1)>_m	20000~"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1	4/4	The maximum allowed bit rate in fixed
jpeg_maxvbrbit)>_mjpeg_maxbitrate"		quality mode.
rate			When the bit rate exceeds this value,
			frames will be dropped to restrict the
			bit rate.
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			vbr
s<0~(m-1)>_m	1~5, 100	4/4	Set the pre-defined quality level:
jpeg_cbr_quant			1: Medium
			2: Standard
			3: Good
			4: Detailed
			5: Excellent
			100: Use the quality level in
			"cbr_qpercent"
			* Only valid when
			"ratecontrolmode"= cbr.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_version" >=
			"2.0"
s<0~(m-1)>_m	1~100	4/4	Select customized quality in a
jpeg_cbr_qperc			normalized full range.
ent			1: Worst quality
			100: Best quality
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr and "quant"= 100.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_version" >=
			"2.0"
s<0~(m-1)>_m	20000~"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1	4/4	The target bit rate in constant bit rate
jpeg_bitrate)>_mjpeg_maxbitrate"		mode.
			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=
			cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_m	framerate,imagequality	4/4	Set prioritypolicy
jpeg_prioritypoli			* Only valid when "ratecontrolmode"=

	1		
су			cbr
s<0~(m-1)>_m	1~"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_	1/4	The maximum frame rates of a mjpeg
jpeg_maxframe	mjpeg_maxframerate"		stream at different
			resolutions("capability_videoin_c<0~
			(n-1)>_resolution") are recorded in
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_mjp
			eg_maxframerate"
s<0~(m-1)>_ra	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Change resolution to fit 4:3 ratio.
tiocorrect			For PAL:
			D1/4CIF(720/704x576) -> (768x576)
			CIF(352x288)->(384x288)
			For NTSC:
			D1/4CIF(720/704x480) -> (640x480)
			CIF(352x240)->(320x240)
			(0.000.000.0000.0000.0000.0000.0000.0000.0000
			* Only available when
			capability_videoin_type is 0 or 1.
wdrpro_mode	 <boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR pro
<pre></pre>	Sociedity	7/ 7	Litable WDK pro
dependent>			* Only available when
dependent/			
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrp ro mode" > 0
	1 100	4/4	_
wdrpro_strengt	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR Pro.
h			The bigger value means the stronger
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			strength of WDR Pro.
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrp
			ro_strength" is 1
wdrc_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR enhanced.
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
dependent>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrc
			_mode" is 1
wdrc_strength	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR enhanced.
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			The bigger value means the stronger
dependent>			strength of WDR enhanced.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrc
			_mode" is 1
aespeed_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turning AE converge speed on or off.
	I.	1	1

	T		1
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			0: off
dependent>			1: on
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aesp
			eed" is 1
aespeed_speedl	1~100	4/4	The speed level of AE converge speed.
evel			1~20: level 1
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			21~40: level 2
dependent>			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher speed level meas shorter
			AE converged time during AE
			executing.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aesp
			eed" is 1
aespeed_sensiti	1~100	4/4	The sensitivity of AE converge speed.
vity			1~20: level 1
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			21~40: level 2
dependent>			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher sensitivity level meas that
			it is easy to be trigger while scene
			changed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aesp
			eed" is 1 and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aesp
			eedsupportsensitivity" is 1.
flickerless	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turn on(1) or turn off(0) the flickerless
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			mode
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_flicke
			rless" is 1.
mounttype	ceiling, wall, floor	1/6	Hardware installation.
			* Only available when
L	•		•

			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_mou
			nttype" != "-".
enablewatermar	0, 1	1/6	0: Not to add watermarks on images
k			1: Add watermarks on images
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
dependent>			* Only available when
			"capability_fisheye" > 0
s<0~(m-2)>_fi	'10, 1P, 2P, 1R, 4R' for ceiling/floor	1/4	Local dewarp mode.
sheyedewarpmo	mount		"10" is original mode (disable).
de	'10, 1P, 1R, 4R' for wall mount		Supported dewarp mode is different by
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		mount type.
dependent>			(videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_mounttype)
			Supported mode list could be
			extracted from
			(capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_local
			dewarp_typeceilingmount) and
			(capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_local
			dewarp_typewallmount)
			* Only available when
			"capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0~(
			capability_nvideoin)-1>" > 0

Group: $videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>_h264_smartstream2$ (capability_smartstream_support=1 and capability_smartstream_version>=2.0)

Group: $videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>_s<0\sim(m-1)>_h265_smartstream2$ (capability_smartstream_support=1, capability_smartstream_version>=2.0 and h265 is listed in "capability_videoin_codec")

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin",m denotes the value of " capability_nmediastream"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or Disable smart codec function
mode	autotracking,manual,hybrid	4/4	Set Smart stream mode
			"autotracking": only available when
			"capability_smartstream_mode_autot
			racking" is 1.
			"manual": only available when
			"capability_smartstream_mode_manu
			al" is 1.
			"hybrid": only available when
			"capability_smartstream_mode_hybri

			d" is 1.
qualitypriority	-5,-4,-3,-2,-1,1,2,3,4,5	4/4	The differential value of Q between the
			regions of interest (ROI) and the areas
			of non-interest (non-ROI) of the
			display image.
			If the value is a positive number, the
			video quality of ROI is better than the
			non-ROI areas. The level is from 1 to
			5. Level 5 is the maximum level of the
			quality difference between the ROI and
			non-ROI areas.
			If the value is a negative number, the
			video quality of non-ROI areas is
			better than the ROI. The level is from
			-1 to -5. Level -5 is the maximum level
			of the quality difference between the
			ROI and non-ROI areas.

 $\label{eq:Group:videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_win_i<0~(k-1)>_h264_smartstream2_$

(capability_smartstream_support=1, capability_smartstream_version>=2.0 and capability_smartstream_mode_manual = 1)

Group: $videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>_s<0\sim(m-1)>_h265_smartstream2_win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$

(capability_smartstream_support=1, capability_smartstream_version>=2.0 and h265 is listed in

"capability_videoin_codec" and capability_smartstream_mode_manual = 1)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin",m denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream",k denotes the value of "capability_smartstream_nwindow_manual".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
home	0~320,0~240	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
size	0~320x0~240	4/4	Width and height of the window

7.8.1.1 Alternative video input profiles per channel

In addition to the primary setting of video input, there can be alternative profile video input setting for each channel which might be for different scene of light (daytime or nighttime).

Group: videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_profile_i<0~(m-1)> for n channel profucts and m profile n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of "capability_nvideoinprofile" (capability_nvideoinprofile> 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
policy	night, schedule	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
minexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Minimum exposure time
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is		
	listed in		* Only available when
	"capability_image_c		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_mi
	<0~(n-1)>_exposu		nrange" != "-"
	re_minrange"		* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or "irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_ra
			ngetype" is "twovalues".
maxexposure	<1~32000>,	4/4	Maximum exposure time
<pre><pre><pre><pre>out</pre></pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.

	* Available value is		
	listed in		* This parameter may also restrict image
	"capability_image_c		frame rate from sensor due to sensor
	<0~(n-1)>_exposu		generates a frame per exposure time. Ex: If
	re_maxrange"		this is set to 1/5s ~ 1/8000s and camera takes
			1/5s on the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_m
			axrange" != "-"
			* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or
			"irismode"=fixed
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_ra
			ngetype" is "twovalues".
shuttervalue	<1~32000>,	4/4	Exposure time
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>	<5~32000>,		1~32000 => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	<1~8000>,		5~32000 => 1/5s ~ 1/32000s
	<5~8000>,		1~8000 => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	etc.		5~8000 => 1/5s ~ 1/8000s
			etc.
	* Available value is		
	listed in		* This parameter may also restrict image
	"capability_image_c		frame rate from sensor due to sensor
	<0~(n-1)>_exposu		generates a frame per exposure time. Ex: If
	re_maxrange"		this is set to 1/5s ~ 1/8000s and camera takes
			1/5s on the night, then sensor only outputs 5
			frame/s.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_m
			axrange" != "-" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_ra
			ngetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.
enableblc	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable backlight compensation.
Chablebic	\DUUIEdii>	7/7	Enable backlight compensation.

<not anymore="" support=""></not>			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* It's recommanded to use
			"exposurewin_c <n>_mode" to switch on/off</n>
			BLC.
exposurelevel	0~12	4/4	Exposure level
		,	"0,12": This range takes the concept from DC's
			exposure tuning options. The definition is:
			0: EV -2.0
			1: EV -1.7
			2: EV -1.3
			3: EV -1.0
			4: EV -0.7
			5: EV -0.3
			6: EV 0
			7: EV +0.3
			8: EV +0.7
			9: EV +1.0
			10: EV +1.3
			11: EV +1.7
			12: EV +2.0
			*Only available when
			"capability_image_c0_exposure_mode" != 0
exposuremode	auto,	4/4	Select exposure mode.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>	shutterpriority,		
	irispriority,		"auto": Automatically adjust the Iris, Gain
	qualitypriority,		and Shutter Speed to fit the exposure level.
	manual,		"shutterpriority": Manually adjust with
	etc		variable Shutter Speed, and keep adjusting
			Iris, Gain automatically.
	(Available options		"irispriority": Manually adjust with variable
	are list in		Iris, and keep adjusting Gain and Shutter
	"capability_image_c		speed automatically.
	<0~(n-1)>_exposu		"qualitypriority": Automatically adjust the
	re_modetype")		Iris, Gain and Shutter Speed by VIVOTEK
			quality algorithm.
			"manual": Manually adjust with variable
			Shutter, Iris and Gain.

			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.
			*Only available when
			"capability_image_c0_exposure_mode" != 0
whitebalance	auto,	4/4	Modes of white balance.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>	panorama,		"auto": Auto white balance
	manual,		"panorama": indicates that camera would try
	rbgain,		to balance the white balance effect of every
	widerange,		sensor.
	outdoor,		"rbgain": Use rgain and bgain to set white
	indoor,		balance manually.
	sodiumauto,		"manual": 2 cases:
	etc		a. if "rbgain" is not supported, this means
			keep current white balance status.
	(Available values are		b. if "rbgain" is supported, "rgain" and
	listed in		"bgain" are updated to the current values
	"capability_image_c		which is got from white balance module. Then,
	<0~(n-1)>_wbmod		act as rbgain mode
	e")		"widerange": Auto Tracing White balance
			(2000K to 10000K).
			"outdoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for outdoor.
			"indoor": auto white balance mode
			specifically for indoor.
			"sodiumauto": sodium vapor lamps.
			Socialitates : Socialit vapor lamps.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmode" !="
			_"
rgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set rgain value of gain control setting.
. 34		', '	0: Weak <-> 100: Strong
			o. Weak 1 / 100. Strong
			* Only available when "rbgain" is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmode".
			* Only valid when
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_whitebalance" != auto
hasia	0.100	4/4	* Normalized range.
bgain	0~100	4/4	Manual set bgain value of gain control setting.
			0: Weak <-> 100: Strong

			* Only available when "rbgain" is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wbmode". * Only valid when "videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_whitebalance" != auto * Normalized range.
maxgain	0~100	4/4	Maximum gain value. 0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_agc_maxgain "!= "-"
			* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or "irismode"=fixed * Normalized range.
			* Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_ra ngetype" is "twovalues".
mingain	0~100	4/4	Minimum gain value. 0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_agc_mingain "!= "-"
			* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or "irismode"=fixed * Normalized range.
			* Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_ra ngetype" is "twovalues".
gainvalue	0~100	4/4	Gain value. 0: Low <-> 100: High
			* Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_agc_maxgain "!= "-" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_ra
			ngetype" is "onevalue". * Normalized range.

			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0302a.
meteringmode	auto,	4/4	"auto": The algorithm chooses the best
gg	blc,	,, .	metering strategy.
	hlc		"blc": This metering method increases the
			weight of dark area.
	* Available value is		"hlc": The metering method can detect strong
	listed in		light and make affected area clear.
	"capability_image_c		light and make affected area clear.
	<0~(n-1)>_exposu		* We support this parameter when the version
	re_meteringmode"		number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0311a.
piris_mode	manual, indoor,	1/4	Control P-Iris mode.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>	outdoor,-	_, .	"outdoor": Auto-setting P-Iris to get best
	,		quality, but easy to meet rolling or flicker effect
			in indoor environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker effect first.
			"manual": Manual set P-Iris by
			"piris_position".
			"-": not support (only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensortype"
			is "smartsensor")
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype"=piri
			s
piris_position	1~100	1/4	Manual set P-Iris.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			1: Open <-> 100: Close
			* Only valid when "piris_mode"=manual or
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sensortype"
			is "smartsensor"
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype"=piri
			s
irismode	fixed, indoor,	4/4	Control DC-Iris mode.
	outdoor		"outdoor": Auto-setting DC-Iris to get best
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		quality, but easy to meet rolling or flicker effect
	dependent>		in indoor environment.
			"indoor": Avoid rolling and flicker effect first.

			"fixed": Open the iris to maximum.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_iristype"=dci
			ris
wdrpro_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR pro
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro_mod
			e" > 0
wdrpro_strength	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR Pro.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			The bigger value means the stronger strength
			of WDR Pro.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrpro_stren
			gth" is 1
wdrc_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable WDR enhanced.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrc_mode"
			is 1
wdrc_strength	1~100	4/4	The strength of WDR enhanced.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			The bigger value means the stronger strength
			of WDR enhanced.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrc_mode"
			is 1
aespeed_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turning AE converge speed on or off.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			0: off
			1: on
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespeed" is 1
aespeed_speedlevel	1~100	4/4	The speed level of AE converge speed.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			1~20: level 1
			21~40: level 2
			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher speed level meas shorter AE
			converged time during AE executing.

			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespeed" is 1
aespeed_sensitivity	1~100	4/4	The sensitivity of AE converge speed.
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			1~20: level 1
			21~40: level 2
			41~60: level 3
			61~80: level 4
			81~100: level 5
			Level 1~4(low ~ high)
			The higher sensitivity level meas that it is easy
			to be trigger while scene changed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespeed" is 1
			and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aespeedsupp
			ortsensitivity" is 1.
flickerless	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Turn on(1) or turn off(0) the flickerless mode
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_flickerless" is
			1

7.9 Time Shift settings

Group: **timeshift** for n channel profucts and m stream

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream"

(capability.timeshift > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable time shift streaming.
c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable time shift streaming for specific
>_allow			stream.

7.10 IR cut control

Group: **ircutcontrol** (capability.nvideoinprofile> 0 and capability_daynight_c< $0\sim(n-1)>$ _support > 0) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto,	6/6	Set IR cut control mode
	day,		
	night,		
	di,		
	scheduleetc		
	* Available values		
	are listed in		
	"capability_daynight		
	_c<0~(n-1)>_mod		
	e"		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	dependent>		
sir	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable Smart IR
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_smartir" is 1
daymodebegintime	00:00~23:59	6/6	Day mode begin time
daymodeendtime	00:00~23:59	6/6	Day mod end time
disableirled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable built-in IR led
			(capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_builtinir > 0)
enableextled	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Enable/disable external IR led
			(capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_externalir > 0)
enablewled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable built-in White led
			(capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_builtinwled > 0)
extledmode	do, irring	6/6	Turn on an external IR led which is mounted do
	* Available values		(digital output) device or is a IR ring device.
	are listed in		* Only available when
	"capability_daynight		"capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
	_c<0~(n-1)>_extle		n"-1>_externalir" is 1.
	d_interface"		* Only valid when "ircutcontrol_enableextled"

			is 1.
bwmode	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Switch to B/W in night mode if enabled.
			* Only available when
			capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_
			blackwhitemode" is 1.
sensitivity	low,normal,high,1~	6/6	Sensitivity of day/night control.
	100		
			There are two value format:
			"low,normal,high": if
			capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_ircutsensiti
			vity_type=options
			"1~100": if
			capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_ircutsensiti
			vity_type=normalize
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>
			_ircutsensitivity_type" is not "-".
spectrum_mode	visible,	6/6	Set spectrum method .
	ir,		
	irenhanced,		* Only available when
	blueenhanced		"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_spectrum_
			support" is 1.
	* Available values		
	are listed in		
	"capability_daynight		
	_c<0~(n-1)>_spect		
	rum_mode".		

7.11 Image setting per channel

Group: $image_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ for n channel profucts and m profile

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of "capability_nvideoinprofile"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (set/set)	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
brightness	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Darker <-> 5: Bright
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use " image_c <n>_brightnesspercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1
			* We replace "brightness" with
			"brightnesspercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
contrast	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less contrast <-> 5: More contrast
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use "
			image_c<0~(n-1)>_contrastpercent"
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
			* We replace "contrast" with "contrastpercent
			".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
saturation	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More saturation
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use " image_c <n>_saturationpercent"</n>
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
			* We replace "saturation" with

			"saturationpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
sharpness	-3~3,100	4/4	-3: Softer <-> 3: Sharper
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use "
			image_c<0~(n-1)>_sharpnesspercent"
			* Only available when bit 3 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
			* We replace "sharpness" with
			"sharpnesspercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
huightnoonnougant	0 100	4/4	-
brightnesspercent	0~100	4/4	Set brightness in the normalized range.
			0: Darker <-> 100: Bright
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
contrastpercent	0~100	4/4	Set contrast in the normalized range.
			0: Less contrast <-> 100: More contrast
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1
saturationpercent	0~100	4/4	Set saturation in the normalized range.
·			0: Less saturation <-> 100: More saturation
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
sharpnesspercent	0~100	4/4	Set sharpness in the normalized range.
			0: Softer <-> 100: Sharper
			* Only available when bit 3 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"

			is 1
gammacurve	0~100	4/4	0: Fine-turned gamma curve by Vivotek.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			1: Gamma value = 0.01
			2: Gamma value = 0.02
			3: Gamma value = 0.03
			100: Gamma value = 1
			* Note: Although we set gamma value to 100
			level, but not all gamma values are valid.
			Internal module will take the closest valid one.
			For example, 1~45 may all be mapped to
			gamma value = 0.45, etc.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_gammacurv
			e" is 1
lowlightmode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable low light mode.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>o</pre></pre></pre></pre>		,	* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lowlightmode
			" is 1
hlm	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable hightlight mask.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_hlm" is 1
dnr_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	3D noise reduction.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is 1
dnr_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of 3DNR
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is 1
defog_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable defog mode.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_mode"
			is 1
defog_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of defog
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_mode"

		l	
			is 1
eis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Electronic image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mode".
eis_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of electronic image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mode".
dis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Digital image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mode".
dis_strength	1~100	4/4	Strength of digital image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>o</pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mode".
scene_mode	Available value	4/4	Value of scene mode
<pre>- <pre>cproduct dependent></pre></pre>	is listed in	,	* Only available when
·	"capability_im		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_scenemode_
	age_c<0~(n-1		support" is 1
)>_scenemod		
	e_supporttype		
	"		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	dependent>		
restoreatwb	<positive <="" p=""></positive>	4/4	Restore of adjusting white balance of image
	integer>	., .	according to mode settings
freeze	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable Image freeze while patrolling.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>outline</pre></pre></pre></pre>		., .	0: disable
product dopondons			1: enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_freeze" is 1
deinterlace_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable deinterlace function.
deinteriace_eriable	\DOOIEGI1>	7, 4	0: disable
			1: enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_deinterlace_s
dointorlace	opatial bland	4/4	upport" is 1.
deinterlace_mode	spatial,blend	4/4	Users can choose between two different

		1	1
			deinterlacing techniques:
			Spatical mode provides the best image quality,
			while Blend mode provides better image
			quality (than not using the deinterlace function
			at all).
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_deinterlace_s
			upport" is 1.
xoffset	0~100	4/4	Adjusting the image to proper position
			horizontally.
			* Only available when the bit 4 of
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting is
			1.
yoffset	0~100	4/4	Adjusting the image to proper position
			vertically.
			* Only available when the bit 5 of
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting is
			1.
lens_alignment	0~100	4/4	Stitch the sensors together into focused
_ 3		,	position.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lens_alignme
			nt" is 1.
lens_ldc_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable lens distortion correction.
		,	* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lens_ldc_sup
			port" is 1.
palette_mode	Available value	1/4	Set color palette option.
	is listed in	,	
	"capability_im		* Only available when
	age_c<0~(n-1		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_palette_supp
)>_palette_m		ort" is 1.
	ode"		* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0310a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_policy	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
prome_r <o\(\(\text{iii-1}\)_\text{bolicy}< td=""><td>schedule</td><td>7,7</td><td>The mode which the profile is applied to.</td></o\(\(\text{iii-1}\)_\text{bolicy}<>	schedule	7,7	The mode which the profile is applied to.
	Scriedule		* Not support "policy—day," anymore when the
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the

			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_brightness	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Darker <-> 5: Bright
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use "
			image_c<0~(n-1)>_brightnesspercent"
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1
			* We replace "profile_i0_brightness" with
			"profile_i0_brightnesspercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_contrast	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less contrast <-> 5: More contrast
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>			100: Use "
			image_c<0~(n-1)>_contrastpercent"
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
			* We replace "profile iO contract" with
			* We replace "profile_i0_contrast" with
			"profile_i0_contrastpercent ". * This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_saturation	-5~5,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More saturation
<pre><not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not></pre>	33,100	7/ 7	100: Use "
Not recommended to use tills?			image_c<0~(n-1)>_saturationpercent"
			age_c to (ii 1/2 _suturationpercent
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
			* We replace "profile_i0_saturation" with
			"profile_i0_saturationpercent".

			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_sharpness	-3~3,100	4/4	-5: Less saturation <-> 5: More saturation
<not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>	33,100	1, 1	100: Use "
CNOCTECOMMENDED to disc this?			image_c<0~(n-1)>_saturationpercent"
			inage_c<0/
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
			* We replace "profile_i0_saturation" with
			"profile_i0_saturationpercent".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_brightness	0~100	4/4	Set brightness in the normalized range.
	0,2100	4/4	0: Darker <-> 100: Bright
percent			0. Darker <-> 100. Bright
			* Only available when bit 0 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_contrastpe	0~100	4/4	Set contrast in the normalized range.
rcent			0: Less contrast <-> 100: More contrast
			* Only available when bit 1 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_saturation	0~100	4/4	Set saturation in the normalized range.
percent			0: Less saturation <-> 100: More saturation
			* Only available when bit 2 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1.
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_sharpness	0~100	4/4	Set sharpness in the normalized range.
percent			0: Softer <-> 100: Sharper
			* Only available when bit 3 of
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_basicsetting"
			is 1

profile_i<0~(m-1)>_gammacur	0~100	4/4	0: Fine-turned gamma curve by Vivotek.
ve			1: Gamma value = 0.01
			2: Gamma value = 0.02
			3: Gamma value = 0.03
			100: Gamma value = 1
			* Note: Although we set gamma value to 100
			level, but not all gamma values are valid.
			Internal module will take the closest valid one.
			For example, 1~45 may all be mapped to
			gamma value = 0.45, etc.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_gammacurve
			" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_lowlightm	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable low light mode.
ode			* Only available when
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lowlightmode
			" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_hlm	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable hightlight mask.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_hlm" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_dnr_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	3D noise reduction.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_dnr_stren	1~100	4/4	Strength of 3DNR
gth			* Only available when
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr" is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_defog_mo	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable defog mode.
de			0:disable
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			1:enable
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_mode"
			is 1
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_defog_str	1~100	4/4	Strength of defog
ength			* Only available when
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog_mode"
			is 1

profile_i<0~(m-1)>_eis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Electronic image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mode".
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_eis_streng	1~100	4/4	Strength of electronic image stabilizer
th			* Only available when 'eis' is listed in
<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mode".
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_dis_mode	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Digital image stabilizer
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			0:disable
			1:enable
			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mode".
profile_i<0~(m-1)>_dis_streng	1~100	4/4	Strength of digital image stabilizer
th			* Only available when 'dis' is listed in
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_mode".

7.12 Exposure window setting per channel

Group: exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel profucts

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

(Only available when "capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_exposure_mode"=1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto, custom,blc,hlc,center	4/4	"auto": Use full image view as the only
			exposure window.
	* Available values are listed in		"custom": Use custom windows.
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_		"blc": Use BLC(Back Light Compensation),
	exposure_winmode"		and the only exposure window is located at the
			center of view.
			"hlc": Use HLC (High Light Compensation),
			and to perform the masking of bright light
			area.
			"center": Use Center window as metering
			area and give the necessary light
			compensation.

Group: $exposurewin_c<0\sim(n-1)>win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin",

k denotes the value of "capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_exposure_winnum".

(Only available when "capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_exposure_mode"=1 and when custom is listed in

"capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_exposure_winmode" and valid when "exposurewin_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_mode"=custom or "exposurewin_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_mode"=hlc)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
policy	0~1	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.
			1: Indicate inclusive.
			* Only available when exclusive is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ntype".
home	<0~320,0~240>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".

size	<0~320x0~240>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".
homepx	<0~W,0~H>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
	W: 0∼ The current image width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current image height -1		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
	11. 0% The current image height -1		ndomain".
	0.111.0		
sizepx	<0~Wx0~ H>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	W: 0∼ The current image width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current image height -1		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".
homestd	<0~9999,0~9999>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".
sizestd	<0~9999x0~9999>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".

Group: **exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>_profile_i<0~(m-1)>** for n channel profuct and m profile, n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nvideoinprofile", (Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_mode"=1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
mode	auto, custom,blc,hlc,center	4/4	The mode indicates how to decide the
			exposure.
	* Available values are listed in		"auto": Use full view as the only one exposure
	"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_		window.
	exposure_winmode"		"custom": Use inclusive and exclusive
			window.
			"blc": Use BLC(Back Light Compensation),
			and the only exposure window is located at the
			center of view.

	"hlc": Use HLC (High Light Compensation),
	and to perform the masking of bright light
	area.
	"center": Use Center window as metering
	area and give the necessary light
	compensation.

Group: $exposurewin_c<0\sim(n-1)>profile_i<0\sim(m-1)>win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$ for m profile and n channel product,

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nvideoinprofile", k denotes the value of "capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_exposure_winnum".

(Only available when "capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_exposure_mode"=1 and when custom is listed in "capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_exposure_winmode" and valid when "exposurewin_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_mode"=custom or "exposurewin_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_mode"=hlc)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
policy	0~1	4/4	0: Indicate exclusive.
			1: Indicate inclusive.
			* Only available when exclusive is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ntype".
home	<0~320,0~240>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".
size	<0~320x0~240>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".
homepx	<0~W,0~H>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
	W: 0∼ The current image width -1		* Only available when px is listed in
	H: 0~ The current image height -1		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".
sizepx	<0~Wx0~ H>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	W: 0∼ The current image width -1		* Only available when px is listed in

	H: 0~ The current image height -1		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".
homestd	<0~9999,0~9999>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".
sizestd	<0~9999x0~9999>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_exposure_wi
			ndomain".

7.13 Audio input per channel

Group: **audioin_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel products (capability.naudioin>0) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
source	micin, linein	4/4	micin => use built-in microphone input.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td><pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></td><td></td><td>linein => use external microphone input.</td></not>	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		linein => use external microphone input.
this>	dependent>		
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "source" with "input". More
			details, please refer the parameter description
			of "input".
input	intmic, extmic	4/4	intmic: Internal (built-in) microphone.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		(Only available when capability_audio_intmic
	dependent>		= 1)
			extmic: External microphone input.
			(Only available when capability_audio_extmic
			=1)
			* Note: If physical microphone switch is
			showed on product, this value is updated
			during booting to fit switch status.
volume_internal	0~100	4/4	Volume when take internal microphone as
			input source.

			0: Minimum
			100: Maximum
			1001110/1110111
			* Only available when the channel supports
			internal microphone (The related bit of
			"capability_audio_intmic" is equal to 1).
volume external	0~100	4/4	Volume when take external microphone as
volume_external	0.0100	4/4	
			input source.
			0: Minimum
			100: Maximum
			* Only available when the channel supports
			external microphone (The related bit of
			"capability_audio_extmic" is equal to 1).
mute	0, 1	1/4	0: Mute off
			1: Mute on
gain	0~100	4/4	Gain of input.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source = linein)</td></not>			(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source = linein)
this>			
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "gain" with "volume_internal"
			and "volume_external". More details, please
			refer the parameter description of
			"volume_internal" and "volume_external".
boostmic	0~100	4/4	Enable microphone boost.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td>-</td><td>Gain of input.</td></not>		-	Gain of input.
this>			(audioin_c<0~(n-1)>_source = micin)
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "boostmic" with
			"volume_internal" and "volume_external".
			More details, please refer the parameter
			description of "volume_internal" and
			"volume_external".
s0_codectype	aac4, gamr, g711,	4/4	Set audio codec type for input.
	g726		aac4: Advanced Audio Coding (AAC)

	(0) 11-1-1		Adambia M. III D. L. (AMB)
	(Available codec are		gamr: Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR)
	listed in		g711: G.711
	"capability_audioin_		g726: G.726
	codec")		
s0_aac4_bitrate	16000,	4/4	Set AAC4 bitrate in bps.
	32000,		
	48000,		* Only available if AAC is supported.
	64000,		
	96000,		
	128000		
s0_gamr_bitrate	4750,	4/4	AMR encoded bitrate in bps.
	5150,		
	5900,		* Only available if AMR is supported.
	6700,		
	7400,		
	7950,		
	10200,		
	12200		
s0_g711_mode	pcmu,	4/4	Set G.711 companding algorithm.
	pcma		pcmu: μ-law algorithm
			pcma: A-law algorithm
			* Only available if G.711 is supported.
s0_g726_bitrate	16000,	4/4	Set G.726 encoded bitrate in bps.
	24000,		
	32000,		* Only available if G.726 is supported.
	40000		
s0_g726_bitstreampackin	little, big	4/4	Set G.726 bit streaming packing mode.
gmode			little: Little-endian bitstream format.
			big: Big-endian bitstream format.
			* Only available if G.726 is supported.
s0_g726_vlcmode	0, 1	4/4	Enable vicmode for G.726.
			0: Standard mode.
			1: Solve compatibility problem with VLC
			player.
			* Only available if G.726 is supported.
aec_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable acoustic echo cancellation.

			* Only available when
			* Only available when
			"capability_audio_aecmode" is "manual".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0306b.
alarm_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable audio detection
alarm_level	1~100	4/4	Audio detection alarm level
profile_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable/disable this profile setting
profile_i0_policy	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
	schedule		
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
profile_i0_begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
profile_i0_endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
profile_i0_alarm_level	1~100	4/4	Audio detection alarm level

7.14 Audio out per channel

Group: audioout_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products (capability_audio_audioclip=1)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
volume	0~100	4/4	Adjusting audio volume

7.15 Play an audio clip

Group: audioclip_i<0~1> (capability_audio_audioclip=1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	1/4	Specify the audio clip name that can be played
			when an event occurs.
size	0, <positive< td=""><td>1/4</td><td>The size of audio clip.</td></positive<>	1/4	The size of audio clip.
	integer>		

7.16 Motion detection settings

Group: motion_c<0~(n-1)> for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable motion detection.
win_sensitivity	0 ~ 100	4/4	Sensitivity of all motion detection windows.
			* The value "0" is reserved for compatibility
			and will not be used after the version number
			(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.

Group: $motion_c<0\sim(n-1)>win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", k denotes the value of "capability_nmotion".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable motion detection window.
name	string[14]	4/4	Name of motion window.
polygonstd	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		* Only available when
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain"
objsize	1 ~ 100	4/4	Percent of motion detection window.
sensitivity	0 ~ 100	4/4	Sensitivity of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></not>			
this>			* We replace "sensitivity" with
			"win_sensitivity".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
polygonpx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td>W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~</td><td></td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
this>	H, 0 ~ W,0 ~ H		* Only available when
	W: 0∼ The current		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
	image width -1		

	H: 0∼ The current		* Only available when px is listed in
	image height -1		"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td>~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~</td><td></td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
this>	320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		* Only available when
	320,0 ~ 240		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
			. , ,,
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			. ,
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
left	0 ~ 320	4/4	Left coordinate of window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td>·</td><td>* Only available when</td></not>		·	* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			. , ,,
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			. ,
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
top	0 ~ 240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			. s. s. s. manns or (neep version) is equal or

			greater than 0400a.
width	0 ~ 320	4/4	Width of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
height	0 ~ 240	4/4	Height of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.

Group: $motion_c<0\sim(n-1)>_profile_i<0\sim(m-1)>$ for m profile and n channel product, n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the vaule of "capability_nmotionprofile ", (capability_nmotionprofile > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable profile 1 \sim (m-1).
policy	night,	4/4	The mode which the profile is applied to.
	schedule		
			* Not support "policy=day" anymore when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
begintime	hh:mm	4/4	Begin time of schedule mode.
endtime	hh:mm	4/4	End time of schedule mode.
win_sensitivity	0 ~ 100	4/4	Sensitivity of all motion detection windows.
			* The value "0" is reserved for compatibility

	and will not be used after the version number
	(httpversion) is equal or greater than 0400a.

Group: $motion_c<0\sim(n-1)>_profile_i<0\sim(m-1)>_win_i<0\sim(k-1)>$ for m profile and n channel product, n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nmotionprofile", k denotes the value of "capability_nmotion".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable motion detection window.
name	string[14]	4/4	Name of motion window.
polygonstd	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		* Only available when
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain
objsize	1 ~ 100	4/4	Percent of motion detection window.
sensitivity	0 ~ 100	4/4	Sensitivity of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></not>			
this>			* We replace "sensitivity" with
			"win_sensitivity".
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
polygonpx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H, 0 ~	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td>W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~</td><td></td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	W,0 ~ H, 0 ~ W,0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
this>	H, 0 ~ W,0 ~ H		* Only available when
	W: 0∼ The current		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
	image width -1		
	H: 0∼ The current		* Only available when px is listed in
	image height -1		"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
polygon	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.

		_	
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td>~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~</td><td></td><td>(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)</td></not>	~ 320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
this>	320,0 ~ 240, 0 ~		* Only available when
	320,0 ~ 240		"capability_motion_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
left	0 ~ 320	4/4	Left coordinate of window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* Tills and a state of the stat
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
top	0 ~ 240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			capability_inotion_windomain .
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
width	0 ~ 320	4/4	Width of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".

			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.
height	0 ~ 240	4/4	Height of motion detection window.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* Only available when</td></not>			* Only available when
this>			"capability_motion_wintype" = rectangle.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_motion_windomain".
			* It's recommended to use polygonsd
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0400a.

7.17 Tampering detection settings

Group: $tampering_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ for n channel products (capability.tampering > 0) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable tamper detection.
threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of tamper detection.
duration	10~600	4/4	If tampering value exceeds the "threshold" for
			more than "duration" second(s), then tamper
			detection is triggered.
ignorewidth	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	1/7	Indicate the width to offset to start to analysis
			the image.
dark_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too dark detection
dark_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too dark detection
dark_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too dark value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then image too dark detection is
			triggered.
bright_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too bright detection
bright_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too bright detection
bright_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too bright value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"

			second(s), then image too bright detection is
			triggered.
blurry_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable image too blurry detection
blurry_threshold	0~100	4/4	Threshold of image too blurry detection
blurry_duration	1~10	4/4	If image too blurry value exceeds the
			"threshold" for more than "duration"
			second(s), then image too blurry detection is
			triggered.

7.18 DDNS

Group: **ddns** (capability.protocol.ddns > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the dynamic DNS.
provider	CustomSafe100,	6/6	Safe100 => safe100.net
	DyndnsDynamic,		DyndnsDynamic => dyndns.org (dynamic)
	DyndnsCustom,		DyndnsCustom => dyndns.org
	Safe100		CustomSafe100 =>
			Custom server using safe100 method
<pre><pre><pre><pre>ovider>_hostname</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[128]	6/6	Your DDNS hostname.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>ovider>_usernameem</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[64]	6/6	Your user name or email to login to the DDNS
ail			service provider
<pre><pre><pre><pre>provider>_passwordkey</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[64]	7/6	Your password or key to login to the DDNS
			service provider.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>orovider>_servername</pre></pre></pre></pre>	string[128]	6/6	The server name for safe100.
			(This field only exists if the provider is
			customsafe100)

7.19 Express link

Group: expresslink

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable express link.
state	onlycheck,	6/6	Camera will check the status of network
	onlyoffline,		environment and express link URL
	checkonline,		
	badnetwork		

url string[64] 6/6 The url user define to link to camera		
--	--	--

7.20 UPnP presentation

Group: upnppresentation

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP presentation
			service.

7.21 UPnP port forwarding

Group: upnpportforwarding

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the UPnP port forwarding
			service.
upnpnatstatus	0~3	6/7	The status of UPnP port forwarding, used
			internally.
			0 = OK, 1 = FAIL, 2 = no IGD router, 3 = no
			need for port forwarding

7.22 System log

Group: syslog

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enableremotelog	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable remote log.
serverip	<ip address=""></ip>	6/6	Log server IP address.
serverport	514, 1025~65535	6/6	Server port used for log.
level	0~7	6/6	Levels used to distinguish the importance of
			the information:
			0: LOG_EMERG
			1: LOG_ALERT
			2: LOG_CRIT
			3: LOG_ERR
			4: LOG_WARNING
			5: LOG_NOTICE
			6: LOG_INFO

			7: LOG_DEBUG
setparamlevel	0~2	6/6	Show log of parameter setting.
			0: disable
			1: Show log of parameter setting set from
			external.
			2. Show log of parameter setting set from
			external and internal.

7.23 SNMP

Group: **snmp** (capability.protocol.snmp > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
v2	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	SNMP v2 enabled. 0 for disable, 1 for enable
v3	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	SNMP v3 enabled. 0 for disable, 1 for enable
secnamerw	string[31]	6/6	Read/write security name
secnamero	string[31]	6/6	Read only security name
authpwrw	string[8~128]	7/6	Read/write authentication password
authpwro	string[8~128]	7/6	Read only authentication password
authtyperw	MD5,SHA	6/6	Read/write authentication type
authtypero	MD5,SHA	6/6	Read only authentication type
encryptpwrw	string[8~128]	7/6	Read/write passwrd
encryptpwro	string[8~128]	7/6	Read only password
encrypttyperw	DES	6/6	Read/write encryption type
encrypttypero	DES	6/6	Read only encryption type
rwcommunity	string[31]	6/6	Read/write community
rocommunity	string[31]	6/6	Read only community
syslocation	string[128]	6/6	System location
syscontact	string[128]	6/6	System contact

7.24 Layout configuration

Group: layout

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
logo_default	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	0 => Custom logo
			1 => Default logo
logo_link	string[128]	1/6	Hyperlink of the logo
	http://www.vivotek.		
	<u>com</u>		
logo_powerbyvvtk_hidden	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	0 => display the power by vivotek logo
			1 => hide the power by vivotek logo
custombutton_manualtrig	<boolean></boolean>	1/6	Show or hide manual trigger (VI) button in
ger_show			homepage
			0 -> Hidden
			1 -> Visible
theme_option	1~4	1/6	1~3: One of the default themes.
			4: Custom definition.
theme_color_font	string[7]	1/6	Font color
theme_color_configfont	string[7]	1/6	Font color of configuration area.
theme_color_titlefont	string[7]	1/6	Font color of video title.
theme_color_controlback	string[7]	1/6	Background color of control area.
ground			
theme_color_configbackg	string[7]	1/6	Background color of configuration area.
round			
theme_color_videobackgr	string[7]	1/6	Background color of video area.
ound			
theme_color_case	string[7]	1/6	Frame color

7.25 Privacy mask

Group: $privacymask_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ for n channel products and m privacy mask window.

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of

"capability_videoin_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_nprivacymask"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable privacy mask.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_name	string[14]	4/4	Name of the privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_left	0 ~ 320	4/4	Left coordinate of window position.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
			_wintype" = rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_top	0 ~ 240	4/4	Top coordinate of window position.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
			_wintype" = rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_width	0 ~ 320	4/4	Width of privacy mask window.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
			_wintype" = rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_height	0 ~ 240	4/4	Height of privacy mask window.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
			_wintype" = rectangle.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygo	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
n	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240,		* Only available when
	0 ~ 320,0 ~ 240		"capability_image_c <n>_privacymask_winty</n>
			pe" = polygon.
			* Only available when qvga is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
			_windomain".
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygo	0 ~ W,0 ~ H,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
npx	0 ~ W,0 ~ H,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ W,0 ~ H,		* Only available when

	0 ~ W,0 ~ H		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
	W: 0~ The current		_wintype" = polygon.
	image width -1		
	H: 0~ The current		* Only available when px is listed in
	image height -1		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
			_windomain".
win_i<0~(m-1)>_polygo	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,	4/4	Coordinate of polygon window position.
nstd	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		(4 points: x0,y0,x1,y1,x2,y2,x3,y3)
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999,		* Only available when
	0 ~ 9999,0 ~ 9999		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
			_wintype" = polygon.
			* Only available when std is listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_privacymask
			_windomain".

7.26 3D Privacy mask

Group: **privacymask3d_c<0~(n-1)>** for n channel products and m privacy mask window.

(capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_privacymask_wintype = 3Drectangle)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and m denotes the value of

"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_nprivacymask"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable the 3D privacy mask
color	0~"	4/4	Privacy mask color
	capability_image_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_privacymask_ncolor"-1		
win_i<0~(m-1)>_name	string[40]	4/4	Name of the privacy mask window.
win_i<0~(m-1)>_pan	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>	4/4	Pan position of window position.
	_minpan" ~		* Only available when bit0 of
	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buil
	_maxpan"		dinpt" is "1"
win_i<0~(m-1)>_tilt	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>	4/4	Tilt position of window position.
	_mintilt" ~		* Only available when bit1 of
	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buil
	_maxtilt"		dinpt" is "1"
win_i<0~(m-1)>_zoom	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>	4/4	Zoom position of window position.
	_minzoom" ~		

	"capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>		
	_maxzoom"		
win_i<0 \sim (m-1)>_fliped	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Flip side of window position.
			0: Non-flip side
			1: Flip side

7.27 Capability

Group: capability

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
api_httpversion	<string></string>	0/7	The version of VIVOTEK WebAPI with 4
	This number start		integers plus 1 alphabet, There are composed
	with 0301a.		by "major version", "minor version",
			"revision","_platform". ex: 0301a_1
			<u>Major version</u>
			Increase the major version when change,
			remove the old features/interfaces or the
			firmware has substantially change in
			architecture and not able to roll back to
			previous version. This may cause
			incompatibility with supporting software.
			Minor version
			Increase the minor version when add new
			features/interfaces without change the old
			features and interfaces.
			<u>Revision</u>
			Increase the revision when fix bugs without
			change any features of the output.
			_platform
			This is a constant, it is used to distinguish
			between different platforms
			API version format:
			MMmmr_k
			Where "MM" is the major version, "mm" is the
			minor version and "r" is the revision.
			'M' and 'm' and 'k' are decimal digit from 0 to 9,
			while 'r' is an alphabetic.

	1	1	
			EX: $0302b_1 => Major version = 03$, minor
			version = 02, revision = b, platform = 1
			The 4 integer numbers are WebAPI version, we use short name: [httpversion] for it in this
			document.
			The 5th character is model-based version for
			API bug-fix and it's default to "a".
			Ex: If some APIs in a model does not follow the
			API definition of 0301a_1, we will fix them and
			change this API value to 0301b_1.
bootuptime	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Server bootup time.
nir	0,	0/7	Number of IR interfaces.
<not anymore="" support=""></not>	<positive integer=""></positive>		(Recommand to use
			capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_builtinir for built-in IR and
			capability_daynight_c<0~"capability_nvideoi
			n"-1>_externalir for external IR)
			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
npir	0,	0/7	Number of PIRs.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
ndi	0,	0/7	Number of digital inputs.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
nvi	0,	0/7	Number of virtual inputs (manual trigger)
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
ndo	0,	0/7	Number of digital outputs.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
naudioin	0,	0/7	The number of audio input channel. 0 means
	<positive integer=""></positive>		no audio input support.
naudioout	0,	0/7	The number of audio output channel
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
nvideoin	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of video inputs.
nvideoout	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of video out interface.</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of video out interface.
	Integer>		
nvideoinprofile	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of video input profiles.
nmediastream	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of media stream per channels.
i .	1		1

naudiosetting	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of audio settings per channel.
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "naudiosetting" with "naudioin".
			More details, please refer the parameter
			description of "volume_internal" and
			"volume_external".
nuart	0,	0/7	Number of UART interfaces.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		
nmotion	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The number of motion window.
nmotionprofile	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of motion profiles.</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of motion profiles.
	integer>		
nrecording	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of recording.</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of recording.
	integer>		* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309a.
ptzenabled	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set</td></positive<>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
	integer>		separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => Support camera control function;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 1 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Built-in or external video source;
			0(external), 1(built-in)
			Bit 2 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Support pan operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 3 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Support tilt operation;
			0(not support), 1(support)
			Bit 4 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Support zoom operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)
			(only available when RS-485 interface is
			supported or SD/PZ/PT/PD/video server
			series)
			Bit 5 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Support focus operation;
			O(not support), 1(support)

		1	,
			(only available when RS-485 interface is
			supported or SD/PZ/PT/PD/video server
			series)
			Bit 6 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			Reserved bit; always 0.
			Bit 7 => (only available when bit0 is 1)
			External or built-in PT;
			0(built-in), 1(external)
windowless	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support windowless
			plug-in.
evctrlchannel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP tunnel for
			event/control transfer.
joystick	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support joystick control.
remotefocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 4-bit integer, which indicates the supportive
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>application of remotefocus.</td></not>			application of remotefocus.
this>			If the value of this parameter is larger than 0,
			it means that the camera supports
			remotefocus function.
			bit 0 => Indicate whether to support both
			zoom and focus function.
			bit 1 => Only support zoom function.
			bit 2 => Only support focus function.
			bit 3 => Currently, this is a reserved bit, and
			the default value is 0.
			* It's strongly non-recommended to use this.
			* This is reserved for compatibility and will not
			be used after the version number (httpversion)
			is equal or greater than 0400a.
			* We replace "capability_remotefocus" with "
			capability_image_c0_remotefocus".
npreset	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Number of preset locations</td></positive<>	0/7	Number of preset locations
	integer>		
presettourdirection	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support preset tour
			direction function. It means users can choose
			which direction the preset tour goes.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than

			0307a.
eptz	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	For "nvideoin" = 1, the definition is as following: A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set separately as follows: Bit 0 => 1st stream supports ePTZ or not. Bit 1 => 2nd stream supports ePTZ or not, and so on.
			For nvideoin >= 2, the definition is different: First all 32 bits are divided into groups for channel. Ex: nvideoin = 2, bit 0~15 are the 1st group for 1st channel, bit 16~31 are the 2nd group for 2nd channel.
			nvideoin = 3, bit $0\sim9$ are the 1st group for 1st channel, bit $10\sim19$ are the 2nd group for 2nd channel, bit $20\sim31$ are the 3rd group for 3rd channel.
			Then, the 1st bit of the group indicates 1st stream of a channel support ePTZ or not. The 2nd bit of the group indicates 2nd stream of a channel support ePTZ or not, and so on.
			* For most products, the last stream of a channel will not support ePTZ. It is reserved for full view of the channel. For some dual-stream products, both streams support ePTZ.
nanystream	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	number of any media stream per channel
iva	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Intelligent Video analysis
whitelight <not recommended="" this="" to="" use=""></not>	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support white light led. * We replace this parameter with "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_builtinwled " when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0309d.

iris	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support iris control.
supportsd	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support local storage.
fisheye	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	The parameter is used to determine whether
			the product is fisheye or not.
tampering	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support tampering
			detection.
tamperingmode	tamper,toodark,toob	0/7	Available tampering mode list.
	right,tooblurry		* Only available when "capability_tampering"
			is 1.
adaptiverecording	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support adaptive
			recording.
adaptivestreaming	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support adaptive
			streaming.
supporttriggertypes	seq,boot,motion,net	0/7	list all the trigger types which are supported in
	workfail,recnotify,ta		the camera:
	mpering,vi,vadp,di,		"seq" = Periodic condition
	volalarm,temperatu		"boot" = System boot
	re,pir, visignal,		"motion" = Video motion detection
	backup,smartsd,		"networkfail" = network connection failure
	shockalarm,virestor		"recnotify" = Recording notification.
	е		"tampering" = Tamper detection.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"vi" = Virtual input (Manual trigger)
	dependent>		"vadp" = VADP trigger.
			"di"= Digital input.
			"volalarm" = Audio detection.
			"temperature" = Temperature detection.
			"pir" = PIR detection.
			"visignal" = Video input signal loss.
			"backup" = Backing up recorded files.
			"smartsd" = Lifetime detection of SD card.
			"shockalarm" = Shock detection.
			"virestore" = Video input signal restore.
			* Only available when [httpversion] >= 0301a
storage_dbenabled	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Media files are indexed in database.
protocol_https	< boolean >	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP over SSL.
protocol_rtsp	< boolean >	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTSP.
protocol_sip	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support SIP.
protocol_maxconnection	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum number of allowed

			simultaneous connections.
protocol_maxgenconnecti	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum general streaming connections .
on protocol_rtp_multicast_sc	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support scalable multicast.
alable		,	
protocol_rtp_multicast_ba	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support backchannel
ckchannel			multicast.
protocol_rtp_tcp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP over TCP.
protocol_rtp_http	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support RTP over HTTP.
protocol_spush_mjpeg	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support server push MJPEG.
protocol_snmp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support SNMP.
protocol_ipv6	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IPv6.
protocol_pppoe	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support PPPoE.
protocol_ieee8021x	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IEEE802.1x.
protocol_qos_cos	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support CoS.
protocol_qos_dscp	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support QoS/DSCP.
protocol_ddns	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support DDNS.
videoin_type	0, 1, 2	0/7	0 => Interlaced CCD
			1 => Progressive CCD
			2 => CMOS
videoin_nresolution	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	This equals
			"capability_videoin_c0_nresolution".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	This equals
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"capability_videoin_c0_resolution".
	dependent>		
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_maxframerate	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	This equals
			"capability_videoin_c0_maxframerate".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_mjpeg_maxframe	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	This equals
rate	and "-"		"capability_videoin_c0_mjpeg_maxframerate
			п.

			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_h264_maxframer A	list of <integer></integer>	0/7	This equals
	nd "-"		"capability_videoin_c0_h264_maxframerate".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_codec m	njpeg, h264, h265	0/7	Available codec of a device, split by comma.
<	product		The sequence is not limited.
de	ependent>		
			EX:
			FD8183 supports H.264 and MJPEG, then this
			is "mjpeg,h264".
			IP9171 supports H.264, MJPEG and H.265,
			then this is "mjpeg,h264,h265"
videoin_streamcodec A	list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>This equals</td></positive<>	0/7	This equals
In	nteger>		"capability_videoin_c0_streamcodec".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
videoin_flexiblebitrate <	boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			flexible bit rate control.
videoout_codec A	list of the available	0/7	Available codec list.
co	odec types		"-": not supported
se	eparated by		
cc	ommas		
<	product		
de	ependent>		
timeshift <	boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support time shift caching
			stream.
audio_aec <	boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support acoustic echo
			cancellation.
audio_aecmode au	uto,	0/7	Indicate the acoustic echo cancellation control
m	nanual		mode.
			"auto": control by camera automatically.
			"manual": Manually turn on/off the control
			mode.
ļ.			
			*Only available when
			*Only available when "capability_audio_aec" is "1".
			·

			0306b.
audio_aecaffect	-,	0/7	When acoustic echo cancellation function is
	maxframerate:fixed		enabled, some features may become
	:15		malfunction or be forced to a given value. The
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		affected functions are list here.
	dependent>		
			The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
			"Policy" can be categorized into following
			groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users can't
			select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as before
			and user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple selections or
			values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function is not
			available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which
			means blc exposure window is disabled. API
			name can be one word as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative integer or
			string or NULL.
			For example:
			"maxframerate:fixed:15" which means the
			max frame rate is 15fps when acoustic echo
			cancellation function is enabled.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when "capability_audio_aec"
			is "1".

			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0306b.
audio_mic	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			microphone input.
			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* We replace "audio_mic" with "audio_intmic".
audio_intmic	<0~Positive	0/7	Internal (Built-in) Microphone.
	Integer>		0: Not support
			1: Support
			Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_extmic	<0~Positive	0/7	External Microphone.
	Integer>		0: Not support
			1: Support
			Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_alarm	<0~Positive	0/7	0: Not support audio alarm.
	Integer>		1: Support audio alarm.
			Bit 0 for CH0, bit 1 for CH1, and so on.
audio_linein	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support external line
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			input.
			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
			* It will be replaced by audio_intmic and
			audio_extmic.
audio_lineout	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support line output.
audio_michardwareswitch	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether the hardware supports
			built-in/external mic switch
audio_headphoneout	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support headphone
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			output.
			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301a.
audio_audioclip	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support audio clip
			function.

			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0309a.
audioin_codec	aac4, gamr, g711,	0/7	Available audio codec. We take comma to split
_	g726, -	,	codec without any space.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
	dependent>		"aac4": Advanced Audio Coding (AAC)
			"gamr": Adaptive Multi-Rate (AMR)
			"g711" : G.711
			"g726" : G.726
			"-": Not supported.
audioout_codec	g711, -	0/7	Available codec list for SIP.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"-": Not supported.
	dependent>		
motion_wintype	rectangle, polygon,-	0/7	The supported motion window type.
			"polygon": The window is a 2D polygon
			shape.
			"rectangle": The window is a 2D rectangle
			shape.
			"-": Not supported.
motion_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an motion window.
			"qvga": a 320x240 range to represent the
			whole image.
			"px": Locate a window in the image with
			pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.
			"-": Not supported.
smartstream_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether smart stream is supported.
smartstream_version	<integer></integer>	0/7	Number of smart stream version.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nstream	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of stream that support smart stream.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an focus window.
			"qvga": a 320x240 range to represent the
			whole image.
			"px": Locate a window in the image with

			pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.
			"-": Not supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_mode_autot	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether autotracking smart stream is
racking			supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_mode_man	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether manual smart stream is
ual			supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_mode_hybri	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether hybrid(autotracking+
d			manual) smart stream is supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nwindow_a	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window of
utotracking			autotracking.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nwindow_m	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window of
anual – –		,	manual.
			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nwindow_h	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window of
ybrid_autotracking	The state of the s	0,7	autotracking in hybrid mode.
ybria_datotracking			* Only available when
			"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
smartstream_nwindow_h	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	0/7	Maximum number of tracking window of
	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>	0//	manual in hybrid mode.
ybrid_manual			,
			* Only available when
		_	"capability_smartstream_support" is 1
vadp_supportfeature	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => VADP interface
			Bit 1 => Capture video raw data
			Bit 2 => Support encode jpeg
			Bit 3 => Capture audio raw data
			Bit 4 => Support event trigger

			Bit 5 => Support license registration
			Bit 6 => Support shared memory API
			Bit 7 => Support digital signature of package
			Bit 8 => Support snapshot
vadp_npackage	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the maximum number of VADP
			package that can be uploaded to the device.
camctrl_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support httptunnel.
<not anymore="" support=""></not>			* Not support this parameter anymore when
			the version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0301b.
			* It will be replaced by
			capability_camctrl_ptztunnel.
camctrl_ptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support ptztunnel.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301b.
			This equals
			"capability_camctrl_c0_ptztunnel".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
camctrl_privilege	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support "Manage
			Privilege" of PTZ control in the security page.
			1: support both /cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi
			and /cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			0: support only /cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			This is equivalent
			to"capability_camctrl_c0_privilege".
			* This is kept for compatibility.
uart_httptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support HTTP tunnel for
			UART transfer.
transmission_mode	Tx,	0/7	Indicate transmission mode of the machine:
	Rx,		TX = server, $Rx = receiver box$, $Both = DVR$.
	Both		
network_wire	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Ethernet.
network_wireless	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless.
network_dualmode	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether network dual mode is
			supported.
	•		•

			* Only available when
			"capability_network_wireless" is "1".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0305a.
wireless_s802dot11b	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless
			802.11b+.
wireless_s802dot11g	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless 802.11g.
wireless_s802dot11n	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless 802.11n.
wireless_beginchannel	1 ~ 14	0/7	Indicate the begin channel of wireless network
wireless_endchannel	1 ~ 14	0/7	Indicate the end channel of wireless network
wireless_encrypt_wep	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WEP.
wireless_encrypt_wpa	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WPA.
wireless_encrypt_wpa2	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support wireless WPA2.
wireless_apmode_enable	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether wireless AP mode is
			supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_network_wireless" is "1".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0305a.
wireless_apmode_ssidpref	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate the prefix of broadcasted SSID when
ix			camera is in wireless AP mode.
			* Only available when
			"capability_wireless_apmode_enable" is "1".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0305a.
derivative brand	<pre> <</pre>	0/7	
derivative_brand	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support the upgrade function for the derivative brand. For example,
			if the value is true, the VVTK product can be upgraded to VVXX. (TCVV<->TCXX is
			excepted)
test_ac	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support test ac key.
version_onvifdaemon	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate ONVIF daemon version
. 3.3.33		· ·	The same of the sa

version_onviftesttool	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate ONVIF test tool version
media_totalspace	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available memory space (KB) for media.
media_snapshot_maxpre	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum snapshot number before event
event			occurred.
media_snapshot_maxpost	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum snapshot number after event
event			occurred.
media_snapshot_maxsize	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of a snapshot.
media_videoclip_maxsize	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum size (KB) of a videoclip.
media_videoclip_maxleng th	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum length (second) of a videoclip.
media_videoclip_maxpree	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum duration (second) after event
vent		,	occurred in a videoclip.
image_iristype	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate iris type.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>• "piris": P-Iris</td></not>			• "piris": P-Iris
this>			• "dciris": DC-Iris
			"-": No Iris control support
			* When "capability_iris"=0, this value must be
			"-".
			* Note: For some box-type cameras, this value
			may be varied depending on mounted lens.
			* We replace "capability_image_iristype" with
			"capability_image_c0_iristype".
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since [httpversion] > 0301a
image_focusassist	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support focus assist.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>* We replace "capability_image_ focusassist "</td></not>			* We replace "capability_image_ focusassist "
this>			with "capability_image_c0_ focusassist".
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since [httpversion] > 0301a
localstorage_manageable	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether manageable local storage is
			supported.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd"
			is 1 or "capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_seamless	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether seamless recording is
			supported.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd"
			is 1 or "capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.

localstorage_modnum	0,	0/7	The maximum MOD connection numbers.
	<positive integer=""></positive>		* Only available when "capability_supportsd"
			is 1 or "capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_modversion	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate MOD daemon version.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd"
			is 1 or "capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_stormgrversi	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate storage manager daemon version.
on			* Only available when "capability_supportsd"
			is 1 or "capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_supportedge	0,	0/7	An 32-bit integer, which indicates the
	<positive integer=""></positive>		supportive application of edge storage.
			If the value of this parameter is larger than 0,
			it means that the camera supports edge
			recording function.
			bit 0 : It supports to record directly to an
			on-board SD-Card.
			bit 1~: Currently, they are reserved bit, and
			the default value is 0.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd"
			is 1 or "capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_slconnum	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum seamless connection number.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd"
			is 1 or "capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
localstorage_smartsd	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	The "Lifetime and Log SD Card" feature allows
			users to obtain the card's remaining lifetime
			information.
			0: Non-support this feature
			1: Support this feature
			* Only Sony SD card can support this function
			now.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd"
			is 1 or "capability_storage_dbenabled" is 1.
remotecamctrl_master	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate whether to support remote auxiliary</td></positive<>	0/7	Indicate whether to support remote auxiliary
	integer>		camera (master side), this value means
			supporting max number of auxiliary camera.
remotecamctrl_slave	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support remote camera
			control (slave side).
fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0~	0, <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Indicate the supported streams of local</td></positive<>	0/7	Indicate the supported streams of local
(capability_nvideoin)-1>	integer>		dewarp. One bit represents one supported

			1
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			stream. The LSB indicates stream 0.
			Ex: "3" means stream 0 and stream 1 support
			local dewarp.
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" > 0
shockalarm_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support the shock
			detection.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0306e.
layout_redirection	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate which function will be redirected to
			the vadp package path.
			"-": Not supported.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309a.

Group: **capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>** n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" (capability_ptzenabled > 0)

^{*} We support this group when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0303b.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support ptztunnel in this
			video input.
privilege	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support "Manage Privilege"
			of PTZ control in the security page in this video
			input.
			1: support both /cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi and
			/cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
			0: support only /cgi-bin/viewer/camctrl.cgi
rs485	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately
			as follows:
			Bit 0 => support rs485-in
			Bit 1 => support rs485-out
buildinpt	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	An 32-bit integer, each bit can be set separately
			as follows:
			Bit 0 => support build-in pan
			Bit 1 => support build-in tilt

zoommodule	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support zoom lens. In our
			product, only SD series and IZ series use the
			zoom lens.
			* Both varifocal and zoom lenses are built with
			movable elements that permit changing the
			effective focal length. And the key difference
			between a varifocal and a zoom lens can be
			explained by thinking about a lens that has been
			focused on an object at any focal length. A
			varifocal will need to be refocused whenever the
			focal length is adjusted; the zoom will stay in
			focus when the focal length is adjusted.
focusmode	auto,onetimeauto,spo	0/7	Focus mode selection:
	tlight,manual		"auto": Camera will automatically adjust the
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		focus position full time to adapt a clear picture.
			"onetimeauto": Camera will automatically
			adjust the focus position one time, which follows
			any PTZ control.
			"spotlight": Camera will automatically adjust
			the focus position full time, and to consider a
			spotlight avoidance situation.
			"manual": Turn off the automatically focus
			function. For user to control the focus position
			manually as their purpose.
			* Only available when
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)_zoommodule"
			is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304a.

Group: **capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)>** n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" (capability_ptzenabled > 0 and capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule !=0)

 $\ensuremath{^*}$ We support this group when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0303b.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
panspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of pan motion.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"

minpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for pan position.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
maxpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for pan position.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
minpanangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The lower limit for pan angle.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
maxpanangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The upper limit for pan angle.
			*Only available when bit0 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
tiltspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of tilt motion.
			*Only available when bit1 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
mintilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for tilt position.
			*Only available when bit1 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
maxtilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for tilt position.
			*Only available when bit1 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
mintiltangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The lower limit for tilt angle.
			*Only available when bit1 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
maxtiltangle	<integer></integer>	0/7	The upper limit for tilt angle.
			*Only available when bit1 of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is
			"1"
zoomspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of zoom motion.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			capability_carrieri_c to (ii 1) _100iiiiioadic

minzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for zoom position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"
maxzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for zoom position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"
maxdzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for digital zoom position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"
focusspeedly	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum speed level of focus motion.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"
minfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The lower limit for focus position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"
maxfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The upper limit for focus position.
			*Only available when the value of
			"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_zoommodule"
			is "1"

Group: capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)> n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether the camera supports day/night
			mode switch
builtinir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in IR led.
builtinwled	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support built-in white led.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309d.
externalir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support external IR led.

optimizedir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support optimized IR control technology. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0307b.
smartir	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support smart IR.
ircutfilter	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support IR cut.
lightsensor	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support light sensor.
blackwhitemode	<body></body>	0/7	Indicate whether to support automatically switch to Black & White display during the night mode. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
ircutsensitivity_type	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate the cgi interface of "ircutcontrol_sensitivity". "options": the value of "ircutcontrol_sensitivity" parameter is "low, normal,high". "normalize": the value of "ircutcontrol_sensitivity" parameter is "1~100" "-":not support * Only available when "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
ircutsensitivity_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The value indicate the support strength level of ircutsensitivity. * Only available when "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support" is 1 and "capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_ircutsensitivity_type" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.

extled_interface	do,irring	0/7	The device interface of external IR led:
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>		"do": digital output
			"irring": IR ring
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_externalir" is
			1
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304a.
spectrum_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support proposed a
			brightness enhancement method based on
			CCM(Color Correction Matrix) model
			to improve the brightness effect of the images if
			the IR and blue light exists.
			* Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support" is 1
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0311a.
spectrum_mode	visible,ir,irenhanced,b	0/7	Indicate the spectrum mode.
	lueenhanced		
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>		"visible": The ideal default setting for visible
			light.
			"ir": The ideal default setting for IR light.
			"irenhanced": This CCM model increases the
			brightness effect of IR light.
			"blueenhanced": This CCM model increases
			the brightness effect of blue light.
			*Only available when
			"capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_support" is 1
			and
			capability_daynight_c<0~(n-1)>_spectrum_s
			upport" is 1

			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than

mode	auto,daynight,di,di2,d 0/7	Indicate the day / night switch mode.
	i3,di4,schedule,-	"auto": The Camera automatically judges the
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>	current operation mode by the level of ambient
		light detected.
		"daynight": support day mode and night mode.
		In day mode, the camera streams color video. In
		night mode, the camera streams black and white
		video in low light environments.
		"di": the camera automatically switches the
		current mode when a ditigal input 1 is triggered.
		"di2": the camera automatically switches the
		current mode when a ditigal input 2 is triggered.
		"di3": the camera automatically switches the
		current mode when a ditigal input 3 is triggered.
		"di4": the camera automatically switches the
		current mode when a ditigal input 4 is triggered.
		"schedule": The Camera switches between day
		mode and night mode based on a specified
		schedule.
		"-": not support
		* We support this parameter when the version
		number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
		0309d.

Group: $capability_videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
lens_type	fisheye, fixed,	0/7	The lens type of this channel.
	varifocal, changeable,		"fisheye": Fisheye lens
	motor, ics,-		"fixed": Build-in fixed-focus lens.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"varifocal": Build-in varifocal lens.
			"changeable": changeable lens. Like box-type
			camera, users can install any C-Mount or
			CS-Mount lens as they wish.
			"motor": Lens with motor to support zoom,
			focus, etc.
			"ics": An i-CS lens is an intelligent CS-mount lens
			that contains information about, among other
			things, its own geometrical distortion and the
			exact position of its zoom, focus, and iris
			opening.
			"-": N/A
			* Only available when [httpversion] >= 0301a
color_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	1 : camera can select to display color or
			black/white video streams.
			0: camera do not support this feature.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0310a.
eptz_zoomratio	<string></string>	0/7	Indicate the support zoom ratio of
			eptz.
			"-": not support ePTZ
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0310a.
rotation	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate current mode whether support video
			rotation

rotationaffect		0/7	When rotation is enabled, some features may
Totationancec	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>	0,7	become malfunction or be forced to a given
	<pre></pre>		value. The affected functions are list here.
			value. The affected functions are list fiere.
			The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
			, , ,
			"Policy" can be categorized into following
			groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users can't select
			it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as before
			and user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple selections or
			values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function is not
			available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy,
			such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is disabled.
			API name can be one word as well, such as
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means
			exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative integer or
			string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "rotation"=0, this value must be "-"
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304b.

rotationangle	<string></string>	0/7	The different angles which camera supports for
		,	rotation.
			* Only avaliable when
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_rotation" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309Ь.
orientation	flip,mirror,rotation	0/7	Indicates the camera supports flip, mirror or
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>		rotation.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309Ь.
streamcodec	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Represent supported codec types of each
			stream.
			This contains a list of positive integers, split by
			comma. Each one stands for a stream, and the
			definition is as following:
			Bit 0: Support MPEG4.
			Bit 1: Support MJPEG
			Bit 2: Support H.264
			Bit 3: Support H.265
mode	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate current video mode.
nmode	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate how many video modes supported by
			this channel.
maxsize	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The maximum resolution of all modes in this
			channel, the unit is pixel.
nprivacymask	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of privacy mask per channel
nresolution	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The maximum resolution options (listed in
			"resolution") in current video mode.
resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Resolution options in current video mode. These
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>		options are the possible options for
			"videoin_c <n>_s<m>_resolution".</m></n>
			The last one is the maximum resolution in
			current mode.
maxresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported maximum resolution of
			each stream in current video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"capability_nmediastream".

minresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported minimum resolution of
			each stream in current video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"capability_nmediastream".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304b.
maxframerate	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Indicate frame rate that the video source
			outputs in current video mode.
			One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is changed
			to 50 fps, and so on.
mjpeg_maxframerate	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps that the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		MJPEG on resolutions in current video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".

mjpeg_maxbitrate	<positive integer="">, -</positive>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of MJPEG.
mjpeg_maxbiciace	spositive integers,	0, ,	The unit is bps.
			"-" means MJPEG does not support bit rate
			control.
			control.
			* Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h264_maxframerate	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps that the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		H.264 on resolutions in current video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h264_maxbitrate	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of H.264.
			The unit is bps.
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h264_profile	baseline,main,high	0/7	Indicate H264 profiles
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309a.

h265_maxframerate	A list of <positive< th=""><th>0/7</th><th>Maximum fps that the device can encoded with</th></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps that the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		H.265 on resolutions in current video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in "resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter may be changed when
			"videoin_c <n>_cmosfreq"=50 or</n>
			"videoin_c <n>_modulation"=pal.</n>
			Ex: 30 fps is changed to 25 fps, 60 fps is
			changed to 50 fps, and so on.
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h265_maxbitrate	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Maximum bitrates of H.265.
			The unit is bps.
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
h265_profile	main,main10	0/7	Indicate H265 profiles
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309a.
fisheye_mounttype	ceiling, wall, floor	0/7	Indicate the supported type.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td><pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre></td><td></td><td>wall mount: 180° panoramic view</td></not>	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		wall mount: 180° panoramic view
this>			ceiling mount: 360° surround view without blind
			spots
			floor mount: 360° surround view without blind
			spots
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" > 0
			* It's recommended to use
			"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_mounttype".

mounttype	ceiling, wall, floor,-	0/7	Indicate the supported mount type.
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>		"-": not support
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309c.
dintraperiod_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support "Dynamic intra frame period"
			1: Support "Dynamic intra frame period"
			"Dynamic intra frame period" can be used to
			reduce bitrate by reducing the number of
			I-frame.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0301c.
cameraunit_name	CU8131,	0/7	A "camera unit" name of a split-type camera
	CU8171,		system, which the camera unit and the video
	CU8161-H,		core are separated.
	CU8162-H,		-: If the camera is not a split-type camera
	CU8163-H,		system, the value of this parameter is "-".
	CU8361-H,		
	,		* We support this parameter when the version
	-		number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>		0302b.
cmosfreq_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: The power line frequency(50/60Hz) is
			detected by camera automatically.
			1: The power line frequency(50/60Hz) can be
			set by user.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0308a.
smartfps_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Smart fps function.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309a.

smartq_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support Smart Q function.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0309a.

Group: capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_localdewarp

(capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0 \sim (capability_nvideoin)-1> > 0)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
typeceilingmount	10, 1P, 2P, 1R, 4R	0/7	Available dewarp types of ceiling and floor
			mount.
typewallmount	10, 1P, 1R, 4R	0/7	Available dewarp types of wall mount.
resolutionC1P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1P mode of ceiling and
			floor mount.
resolutionC2P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 2P mode of ceiling and
			floor mount.
resolutionC1R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1R mode of ceiling and
			floor mount.
resolutionC4R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 4R mode of ceiling and
			floor mount.
resolutionW1P	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1P mode of wall mount.
resolutionW1R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 1R mode of wall mount.
resolutionW4R	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Available resolutions of 4R mode of wall mount.

Group: $capability_videoin_c<0\sim(n-1)>_mode<0\sim(m-1)>$ n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_videoin_c<0 $\sim(n-1)>$ _nmode"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
rotation	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate this mode whether support video
			rotation

eptz	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate this mode whether support eptz.
			For "nvideoin" = 1, the definition is as following:
			A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set separately
			as follows:
			Bit 0 => 1st stream supports ePTZ or not.
			Bit 1 => 2nd stream supports ePTZ or not, and
			so on.
			For nvideoin >= 2, the definition is different:
			First all 32 bits are divided into groups for
			channel.
			Ex:
			nvideoin = 2, bit $0\sim15$ are the 1st group for 1st
			channel, bit 16~31 are the 2nd group for 2nd
			channel.
			nvideoin = 3, bit $0\sim9$ are the 1st group for 1st
			channel, bit 10~19 are the 2nd group for 2nd
			channel, bit 20~31 are the 3rd group for 3rd channel.
			Then, the 1st bit of the group indicates 1st
			stream of a channel support ePTZ or not. The
			2nd bit of the group indicates 2nd stream of a
			channel support ePTZ or not, and so on.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304Ь.
wdrpro	0, 1, 2	0/7	Indicate this mode whether support WDR pro.
			0: Non-support WDR Pro
			1: Support WDR Pro
			2: Support WDR Pro and WDR Pro II
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304b.

effectivepixel	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The visible area of full scene in this video mode.
			The unit is pixel in source.
			* If
			"effectivepixel"<"capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)
			>_maxsize", then the visible area is located at
			the center of full scene.
outputsize	<wxh></wxh>	0/7	The output size of source, equal to the captured
			size by device, in this video mode. The unit is
			pixel.
			This value is used as a basic coordinate system
			for many features, like ePTZ, privacy mask,
			motion, etc.
			* Source (most for image sensor) may perform
			scale or binning, etc on image data, and output
			data with smaller size. This parameter is
			designed to represent this.
binning	0, 1, 3	0/7	Indicate binning is used or not in this video
			mode.
			0: No binning
			1: 2x2 binning
			3: 3x3 binning
			* Binning is a technology to increase light
			sensitivity by combining multiple pixels to one.
			The drawback is reduced resolution. We design
			this parameter to disclose this information.
nresolution	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	How many resolution options in this video mode.
resolution	A list of <wxh></wxh>	0/7	Resolution options in this video mode.
			The last one is the maximum resolution in this
			video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
maxresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported maximum resolution of
			each stream in current video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			* The element number is defined as

minresolution	A list of <integer></integer>	0/7	Represent supported minimum resolution of
			each stream in current video mode.
			* The element number is defined as
			"capability_nmediastream".
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0304b.
maxframerate	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Indicates frame rate that the video source</td></positive<>	0/7	Indicates frame rate that the video source
	Integer>		outputs in this video mode.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate when
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_cmosfreq"=60 or
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_modulation"=ntsc
maxfps_mjpeg	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps which the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps which the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		MJPEG on resolutions in this video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one manning to the recelution in
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate when
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_cmosfreq"=60 or
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_modulation"=ntsc
			* Only available when 'mjpeg' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".

maxfps_h264	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps which the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps which the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		H.264 on resolutions in this video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate when
			"videoin_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_cmosfreq"=60 or
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_modulation"=ntsc
			* Only available when 'h264' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
maxfps_h265	A list of <positive< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Maximum fps which the device can encoded with</td></positive<>	0/7	Maximum fps which the device can encoded with
	Integer> and "-"		H.265 on resolutions in this video mode.
			"-" means not support.
			* One to one mapping to the resolution in
			"resolution".
			* The element number is defined as
			"nresolution" in this group.
			* This parameter records the frame rate when
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_cmosfreq"=60 or
			"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_modulation"=ntsc
			* Only available when 'h265' is listed in
			"capability_videoin_codec".
description	<string[128]></string[128]>	0/7	Description about this mode.
	1		

Group: $capability_image_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
basicsetting	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	A 32-bits integer, each bit can be set
			separately as follows:
			Bit 0 => Supports Brightness or not.
			Bit 1 => Supports Contrast or not.
			Bit 2 => Supports Saturation or not.
			Bit 3 => Supports Sharpness or not.
			Bit 4 => Supports adjusting the image
			to proper position horizontally or not.
			Bit 5 => Supports adjusting the image

			to proper position vertically or not.
hlm	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Hightlight Mask: The function will
			strengthen the image contrast and
			mask the specified zone of image if any
			strong spot-light exists.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0311a.
wdrpro_mode	0, 1, 2	0/7	0: Non-support WDR Pro
			1: Support WDR Pro
			2: Support WDR Pro and WDR Pro II
wdrpro_strength	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of
			WDR Pro
			1: Support tuning strength of WDR Pro
			* If
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrp
			ro"=1, this may be either 0 or 1.
wdrpro_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	This contains a list of positive integers,
			split by comma.
			If "wdrpro_mode" =1, then the value
			indicate the support strength level of
			WDR Pro.
			If "wdrpro_mode" =2, then the first
			number indicate the support strength
			level of WDR Pro, and the scecond
			number indicate the support strength
			level of WDR Pro II.
wdrpro_affect	-,	0/7	When WDR Pro is enabled, some
	exposurewin.mode:fixed:au		features may become malfunction or
	to,		be forced to a given value. The
	exposurewin.mode.blc:disab		affected functions are list here.
	led:,		
	aespeed:disabled:,		The format is "Affect API
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		name":"Policy":"Description"
	exposurelevel:fixed: <x>,</x>		
	exposurelevel:fixed: <x>/<x< td=""><td></td><td>"Policy" can be categorized into</td></x<></x>		"Policy" can be categorized into
	>,		following groups:
	exposurelevel:ranged: <x>-</x>		- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users

			 _
	<x>,</x>		can't select it.
	exposuremode:fixed:auto		- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and user can't change it.
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>		- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			For example:
			"exposurelevel:fixed:6/8/12" which
			means exposurelevel is fixed to level
			6, level 8 and level 12.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "wdrpro"=0, this value must
			be "-"
wdrpro_description	<string></string>	0/7	Description about WDR Pro mode.
	-		* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_wdrp
			ro_mode" > 0
wdrc_mode	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support WDR Enhanced
			1: Support WDR Enhanced
wdrc_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the support strength level of
			WDR Enhanced.
wdrc_affect	-,	0/7	When WDR Enhanced is enabled, some
	exposurewin.mode:fixed:au		features may become malfunction or
		1	,

to,
exposurewin.mode.blc:disab
led:,
aespeed:disabled:,
exposurelevel:hidden:,
exposurelevel:fixed:<x>,
exposurelevel:fixed:<x>/<x
>,
exposurelevel:ranged:<x>-<x>,

exposuremode:fixed:auto

be forced to a given value. The affected functions are list here.

The format is "Affect API name": "Policy": "Description"

"Policy" can be categorized into following groups:

- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users can't select it.
- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it.
- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or value.
- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple selections or values.
- (enabled) : UI is checked.
- (notsupport) : the affected function is not available.

"Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.

"Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL.
For example:

"exposurelevel:fixed:6/8/12" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6, level 8 and level 12.

"-" means no feature is affected.

* When "wdrc"=0, this value must be "_"

dnr	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support 3D digital noise
			reduction
			1: Support 3D digital noise reduction
dnrstrength	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the support strength level of
_	_		3D digital noise reduction.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr"
			> 0.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0306d.
dnrtype	2d,3d	0/7	Description about DNR type.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_dnr"
			> 0.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
	0.1	0.77	or greater than 0308a.
eis	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support electronic image
			stabilizer
in made	aia	0/7	1: Support electronic image stabilizer
is_mode	eis,	0/7	Indicate the image stabilizer mode.
	dis,		"eis": electronic image stabilizer "dis": digital image stabilizer
	-		"-": not support
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
is_strength	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of
.5_50 Cligat	Spoolcuity	0, /	image stabilizer mode.
			1: Support tuning strength of image
			stabilizer mode.
			53525555.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m
			ode" is not "-".

			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
is_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the support strength level of
	o, special on mage		image stabilizer mode.
			mage stabilities measi
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m
			ode" is not "-".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
is_affect	-,	0/7	When Is mode is not "-", some
	minexposure:hidden:,		features may become malfunction or
	mingain:hidden:,		be forced to a given value. The
	wdrpro:unchanged:,		affected functions are list here.
	3dnr:unchanged:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			WASSELLA DY
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as

which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. scenemode_support 0,1 0/7 0: Non-support scene mode
well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
"Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
"-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
"-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
* Only available when "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_is_m ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
ode" is not "-". * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
* We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a.
or greater than 0302a.
scenemode_support 0,1 0/7 0: Non-support scene mode
1: Support scene mode
scenemode_supporttype visibility, 0/7 list all the scene mode which are
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre> <pre>noiseless,</pre> <pre>supported in the camera.</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
lpcparkinglot,
lpcstreet, * Only available when
lpchighway, "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
auto, scenemode_support" is 1
deblur
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
wbmode auto, 0/7 Available white balance mode.
panorama, "-" means white balance is not
manual, supported.
rbgain,
widerange,
outdoor,indoor,
sodiumauto,
<pre><pre><pre><pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>
iristype piris, 0/7 Indicate iris type.
dciris, "piris": P-Iris
- "dciris": DC-Iris
"-": No Iris control support

	Ī		
			* Note: For some cameras, this value
			may be varied depending on mounted
			lens.
consortypo	rawconcor	0/7	Indicate sensor type.
sensortype	rawsensor,	0//	"rawsensor": Raw sensor
	smartsensor,		
	thermalsensor,		"smartsensor": Smart sensor
	-		"thermalsensor": Thermal sensor
			"-": N/A
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_mode	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support exposure control.
			1: Support exposure control.
exposure_modetype	auto,	0/7	Available mode of exposure setting.
	shutterpriority,		* Only available when
	irispriority,		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
	manual		exposure_mode" is 1.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_rangetype	onevalue,	0/7	Support interface of exposure range.
	twovalues		"onevalue": The parameter is a
			constant value.
			"twovalues": Need two parameters
			to indicate the exposure range.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_shuttervaluetyp	fixed,	0/7	* One to one mapping to the mode
e	maximum,		type in "exposure_modetype".
	-		"fixed": The shutter value is the
			assigned value
			(videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_shuttervalue).
			"maximum": The shutter value can

			be up to the assigned value
			(videoin_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_shuttervalue).
			"-": not support.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1 and
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_expo
			sure_rangetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_gainvaluetype	fixed,	0/7	* One to one mapping to the mode
	maximum,		type in "exposure_modetype".
	-		"fixed": The shutter value is the
			assigned value
			(videoin_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_gainvalue).
			"maximum": The shutter value can
			be up to the assigned value
			(videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_gainvalue)
			"-": not support.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1 and
			capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_expo
			sure_rangetype" is "onevalue".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_automode_affe	-,	0/7	When exposure auto mode is enabled,
ct	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd		some features may become
	en:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
	<u> </u>	1	

- (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values (enabled): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values (enabled): UI is checked (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority -, 0/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given value. The affected functions are list				following groups:
- (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values (enabled): UI is checked (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0"(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0"(n-1)>_ exposure_mode' is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority ", mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, O/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
before and user can't change it. (hidden): UI is hidden. (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value. (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values. (ranged): UI is checked. (rotsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modet is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				can't select it.
user can't change it. - (hidden): UI is hidden. - (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value. - (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values. - (enabled): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values. - (enabled): UI is checked. - (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode' is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority -,				- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
- (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values (enabled): UI is checked (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means bit exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -, -,				before and
- (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value. - (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values. - (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values. - (enabled): UI is checked. - (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blic exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority -, O/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				user can't change it.
value. - (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values. - (enabled): UI is checked. - (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means ble exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority , When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple selections or values (enabled) : UI is checked (notsupport) : the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority or exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
selections or values. - (enabled): UI is checked (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority -, exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				value.
- (enabled): UI is checked (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modety is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, 0/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
- (notsupport): the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, 0/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				selections or values.
is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, 0/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				- (enabled) : UI is checked.
"Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposure level:fixed:6" which means blc exposure is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capa				- (notsupport) : the affected function
hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, Nerver of the province of the				is not available.
hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, 0/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				
"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, 0/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				"Affect API name" can be described in
which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:,				hierarchy, such as
disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:,				"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel:fixed to level 6.				which means blc exposure window is
which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, # When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				disabled. API name can be one word as
level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
"Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, 0/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				which means exposurelevel is fixed to
integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				level 6.
integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				
"-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ ex				"Description" can be a nonnegative
* Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority				integer or string or NULL.
* Only available when auto is listed in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority				
"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				"-" means no feature is affected.
exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect o/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				* Only available when auto is listed in
"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. O/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority -, mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd en:, exposure_mode" is 1. * We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				exposure_modetype" and
* We support this parameter when the version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority				"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
version number (httpversion) is equal or greater than 0302a. exposure_shutterpriority -,				exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_shutterpriority -, 0/7 When exposure shutter priority mode is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				* We support this parameter when the
exposure_shutterpriority -,				version number (httpversion) is equal
mode_affect exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd is enabled, some features may become malfunction or be forced to a given				or greater than 0302a.
en:, malfunction or be forced to a given	exposure_shutterpriority	-,	0/7	When exposure shutter priority mode
	mode_affect	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd		is enabled, some features may become
defog:disabled:, value. The affected functions are list		en:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
		defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list

wdrpro:disabled:, here. exposurelevel:hidden:, or others The format is "Affect API name": "Policy": "Description" <x>: nonnegative integer "Policy" can be categorized into cproduct dependent> following groups: - (disabled) : UI turns grey and users can't select it. - (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it. - (hidden) : UI is hidden. - (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value. - (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values. - (enabled) : UI is checked. - (notsupport) : the affected function is not available. "Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6. "Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * Only available when shutterpriority is listed in "capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_ exposure_modetype" and "capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_ exposure_mode" is 1.

			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_irisprioritymod	-,	0/7	When exposure iris priority mode is
e_affect	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd		enabled, some features may become
	en:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.

		1	
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when irispriority is
			listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_qualitypriority	-,	0/7	When exposure quality priority mode
mode_affect	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd		is enabled, some features may become
	en:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
		<u> </u>	disabled. Art flame can be one word as

			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when qualitypriority is
			listed in
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0305a.
exposure_manualmode_a	-,	0/7	When exposure manual mode is
ffect	exposurewin.mode.blc:hidd		enabled, some features may become
	en:,		malfunction or be forced to a given
	defog:disabled:,		value. The affected functions are list
	wdrpro:disabled:,		here.
	exposurelevel:hidden:,		
	or others		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function

			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when manual is listed
			in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_modetype" and
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
exposure_levelrange	-,	0/7	Available range for
	"0,12"		"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_exposurelevel"
	,		
			* When "exposure_mode"=0, this
			value must be set to "-".
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_winmode	auto,	0/7	Available options for
	custom,		"exposurewin_c<0~(n-1)>_mode"
	blc,		
	hlc,		* "-" means group: exposurewin is not
	center,		supported.
	-		* When exposure_mode="0", this
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		value must be set to "-".
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			. , , , , , , ,

			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_meteringmode	auto,	0/7	Available options for
	blc,		"videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_meteringmode
	hlc		"
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_hlcmode_suppo	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support exposure
rtwindow			window in hlc mode.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1 and hlc is listed
			in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_winmode".
exposure_hlcmode_affect	-,	0/7	When hlc mode is enabled, some
	or others		features may become malfunction or
			be forced to a given value. The
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		affected functions are list here.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		
			The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
			"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.

		_	1
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.
			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1 and hlc is listed
			in "capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_winmode".
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0304a.
exposure_wintype	inclusive,	0/7	The supported exposure window type.
	exclusive,		"inclusive": The image inside a
	-		window is the target area of exposure
			control.
			"exclusive": The image inside a
			window is omitted by exposure
			control.
			"-": Not supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
evnocure windomain	avaa ny std -	0/7	The domain to set an exposure
exposure_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0, /	window.
			"qvga": a 320x240 range to
			represent the whole image.
			"px": Locate a window in the image
			with pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.

			"-": Not supported.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_winnum	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Indicate the number of custom
exposare_minam	o, a contro integers		exposure windows.
			* If no "custom" is listed in
			"exposure_winmode", this should be
			0.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_ntsc_totalrange	A list of <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available total range for NTSC analog
			output.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0301a.
exposure_pal_totalrange	A list of <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available total range for PAL analog
			output.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when
			the version number (httpversion) is
			equal or greater than 0301a.
exposure_maxrange	"1,32000",	0/7	Available range for
	"1,8000",		"videoin_c <n>_maxexposure"</n>
	-,		"1,32000" => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	or others		"1,8000" => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		etc.
			"-" means maximum exposure time is
			not available.
			* When "exposure_mode"=0, this
			value must be set to "-".

			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_minrange	"1,32000",	0/7	Available range for
	"1,8000",		"videoin_c <n>_minexposure"</n>
	-,		"1,32000" => 1s ~ 1/32000s
	or others		"1,8000" => 1s ~ 1/8000s
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		etc.
			"-" means minimum exposure time is
			not available.
			* When "exposure_mode"=0, this
			value must be set to "-".
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
exposure_bracketing_mo	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support Auto Exposure
de			Bracketing (AEB)
			1: Support Auto Exposure Bracketing
			(AEB)
			Auto Exposure Bracketing (AEB) is a
			term that is used to signify a process
			where the camera automatically takes
			two or more exposures but with
			different exposure values.
			·
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_mode" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0310a.
exposure_bracketing_ran	A list of ratio	0/7	The input parameter decides how
ge			much ratio of exposure compensation
	For example: 2x,3x,4x		will be expanded on the next stream,
	. , ,		which is based on the original
			exposure time (first stream).

			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_
			exposure_bracketing_mode " is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0310a.
privacymask_wintype	rectangle,	0/7	The supported mask window type.
. , _ , ,	polygon,		"polygon": The window is a 2D
	3Drectangle		polygon shape.
			"rectangle": The window is a 2D
			rectangle shape.
			"3Drectangle": The window is a 3D
			rectangle shape.
privacymask_windomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set an window.
privacymask_windomain	qvga, px, sta, -	0,7	"qvga": a 320x240 range to
			represent the whole image.
			"px": Locate a window in the image
			with pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.
		_	"-": Not supported.
privacymask_ncolor	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Available total color numbers of
			privacy mask.
agc_maxgain	"0,100",	0/7	Available range for
	"_"		"videoin_c <n>_maxgain"</n>
			"0,100" => 0~100 percent
			"-" means "videoin_c <n>_maxgain" is</n>
			not available.
agc_mingain	"0,100",	0/7	Available range for
	"_"		"videoin_c <n>_mingain"</n>
			"0,100" => 0~100 percent
			"-" means "videoin_c <n>_mingain" is</n>
			not available.
flickerless	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support flickerless
			1: Support flickerless
flickerlessaffect	-,	0/7	When flickerless is enabled, some
	minexposure:hidden:,		features may become malfunction or
	mingain:hidden:,		be forced to a given value. The
	or others		affected functions are list here.
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		The format is "Affect API

	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		name":"Policy":"Description"
			"Policy" can be categorized into following groups: - (disabled): UI turns grey and users can't select it (unchanged): UI keeps the status as before and user can't change it (hidden): UI is hidden (fixed): UI is fixed to one selection or value (ranged): UI is fixed to multiple selections or values (enabled): UI is checked (notsupport): the affected function
			"Affect API name" can be described in hierarchy, such as "exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:" which means blc exposure window is disabled. API name can be one word as well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6" which means exposurelevel is fixed to level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative integer or string or NULL. "-" means no feature is affected. * When "flickerless" = 0, this value must be "-"
defog_mode	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support defog 1: Support defog
defog_strength	0, 1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning strength of defog 1: Support tuning strength of defog * If

			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_defog
		- /-	_mode"=1, this may be either 0 or 1.
defog_supportlevel	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The value indicate the support
			strength level of defog.
defog_affect	-,	0/7	When defog is enabled, some features
	wdrpro:unchanged:,		may become malfunction or be forced
	or others		to a given value. The affected
			functions are list here.
	<x>: nonnegative integer</x>		
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		The format is "Affect API
			name":"Policy":"Description"
			"Policy" can be categorized into
			following groups:
			- (disabled) : UI turns grey and users
			can't select it.
			- (unchanged) : UI keeps the status as
			before and
			user can't change it.
			- (hidden) : UI is hidden.
			- (fixed) : UI is fixed to one selection or
			value.
			- (ranged) : UI is fixed to multiple
			selections or values.
			- (enabled) : UI is checked.
			- (notsupport) : the affected function
			is not available.
			"Affect API name" can be described in
			hierarchy, such as
			"exposurewin.mode.blc:disabled:"
			which means blc exposure window is
			disabled. API name can be one word as
			well, such as "exposurelevel:fixed:6"
			which means exposurelevel is fixed to
			level 6.
			"Description" can be a nonnegative
			integer or string or NULL.

			"-" means no feature is affected.
			* When "defog" = 0, this value must be
			п_п
aespeed	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support AE speed
			1: Support AE speed
aespeedsupportlevel	<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The value indicate the support
			strength level of aespeed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aesp
			eed" is 1.
aespeedsupportsensitivity	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning the sensitivity
			of AE converge speed.
			1: Support tuning the sensitivity of AE
			converge speed.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_aesp
			eed" is 1.
gammacurve	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support tuning Gamma curve
			1: Support tuning Gamma curve
lowlightmode	-,0,1	0/7	-: Internal parameter, must not open
			to user.
			0: Non-support low light mode
			1: Support low light mode
focusassist	0,1	0/7	0: Non-support focus assist
			1: Support focus assist
remotefocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	An 4-bit integer, which indicates the
			supportive application of remotefocus
			in this channel.
			If the value of this parameter is larger
			than 0, it means that the camera
			supports remotefocus function in this
			channel.
			bit 0 => Indicate whether to support
			both zoom and focus function.
			bit 1 => Only support zoom
			function.
			bit 2 => Only support focus
			function.
			bit 3 => Currently, this is a reserved

			bit, and the default value is 0.
focuswindomain	qvga, px, std, -	0/7	The domain to set a focus window.
			"qvga": a 320x240 range to
			represent the whole image.
			"px": Locate a window in the image
			with pixels.
			"std": A normalized 0~9999 range.
			"-": Not supported.
focuswindow_nwindow	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	Number of focus window
focuswindow_range	<leftrange,rightrange,topra< td=""><td>0/7</td><td>Available range for focuswindow.</td></leftrange,rightrange,topra<>	0/7	Available range for focuswindow.
	nge,lowrange>		* We support this parameter when the
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0305d.
			*-: Not supported.
lensconfiguration_support	0,1	0/7	Indicate whether to support different
			image library configuration files for
			specific exchangeable lens.
freeze	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support image freeze feature
			1: Support image freeze feature
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
autotrack_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	0: Non-support auto tracking feature
			1: Support auto tracking feature
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
smartsensor_iristotalrang	A list of iris value	0/7	Available total step for iris value.
е			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0302a.
			* Only available when
			"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_sens
			ortype" is "smartsensor"
deinterlace_support	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support
			deinterlace function.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal
			or greater than 0308a.
deinterlace_mode	spatial, blend	0/7	Spatical mode provides the best image

		quality, while Blend mode provides
		better image quality (than not using
		the deinterlace function at all).
		* Only available when
		capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_deinte
		rlace_support is 1
<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support lens
		alignment function.
		* We support this parameter when the
		version number (httpversion) is equal
		or greater than 0309b.
<positive integer=""></positive>	0/7	The value indicate the support level of
		alignment.
		* Only available when
		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_lens_
		alignment" is 1.
<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support lens
		distortion correction function.
		* We support this parameter when the
		version number (httpversion) is equal
		or greater than 0309d.
<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate support color palettes or not.
		Thermal cameras provide a choice of
		color palettes on the camera, that help
		quickly distinguish thermal variations
		and patterns in an image. The color
		tones correspond to the apparent
		surface temperatures of the target.
		* We support this parameter when the
		version number (httpversion) is equal
		or greater than 0310a.
A list of palette options	0/7	Palette options used in thermal
		surveillance.
		*Only available when
		"capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_palet
		te_support"=1.
1	•	
		* We support this parameter when the
	<pre><positive integer=""> </positive></pre> <pre><boolean></boolean></pre>	<pre><positive integer=""></positive></pre>

	or greater than 0310a.
	3

Group: **capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>** n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
devicecontrol	<boolean></boolean>	0/7	Indicate whether to support the peripheral
			device control.
			* We support this parameter when the version
			number (httpversion) is equal or greater than
			0305c.

7.28 Customized event script

Group: event_customtaskfile_i<0~2>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Custom script identification of this entry.
date	string[4~20]	6/6	Date of custom script.
time	string[4~20]	6/6	Time of custom script.

7.29 Event setting

Group: **event_i**< $0\sim2$ >

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry.
enable	0, 1	6/6	Enable or disable this event.
priority	0, 1, 2	6/6	Indicate the priority of this event:
			"0"= low priority
			"1"= normal priority
			"2″= high priority
delay	1~999	6/6	Delay in seconds before detecting the next
			event.

trigger	boot,	6/6	Indicate the trigger condition:
	di,		"boot" = System boot.
	pir,		"di"= Digital input.
	motion,		"pir"= PIR detection.
	seq,		"motion" = Video motion detection.
	recnotify,		"seq" = Periodic condition.
	tampering,		"visignal" = Video input signal loss.
	vi,		"recnotify" = Recording notification.
	volalarm,		"tampering" = Tamper detection.
	visignal,		"vi"= Virtual input (Manual trigger).
	vadp,		"volalarm"= Audio detection.
	smartsd		"smartsd"= Lifetime detection of SD card.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>duct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		"shockalarm" = Shock detection.
			"virestore" = Video input signal restore.
			"vadp" = VADP trigger.
triggerstatus	string[40]	6/6	The status for event trigger
di	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source id of di trigger.
			This field is required when trigger condition is
			"di".
			One bit represents one digital input. The LSB
			indicates DI 0.
			* Only available when "capability_ndi" > 0
mdwin	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source window id of motion
			detection.
			This field is required when trigger condition is
			"md".
			One bit represents one window.
			The LSB indicates the 1 st window.
			For example, to detect the 1 st and 3 rd windows,
			set mdwin as 5.
mdwin0	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Similar to mdwin. The parameter takes effect
			when profile 1 of motion detection is enabled.
vi	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source id of vi trigger.
			This field is required when trigger condition is
			"vi".
			One bit represents one digital input. The LSB
			indicates VI 0.

Each bit corresponds to one vadp source, and the LSB indicates source id 0. For example, to detect event from any one of source id 0, 1 and 3, set vadp to 11. * Only available when vadp is listed in "capability_supporttriggertypes" valevel 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection event. 0: not select 1: select valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on)	vadp	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source id of vadp event notification.
the LSB indicates source id 0. For example, to detect event from any one of source id 0, 1 and 3, set vadp to 11. * Only available when vadp is listed in "capability_supporttriggertypes" valevel 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection event. 0: not select 1: select valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition o > Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions	·	o, spositive integers	0,0	·
For example, to detect event from any one of source id 0, 1 and 3, set vadp to 11. * Only available when vadp is listed in "capability_supporttriggertypes" valevel 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection event. 0: not select 1: select valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq' weekday	sproduct dependents			
source id 0, 1 and 3, set vadp to 11. * Only available when vadp is listed in "capability_supporttriggertypes" valevel 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection event. 0: not select 1: select valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq weekday				
* Only available when vadp is listed in "capability_supporttriggertypes" valevel 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection event. 0: not select 1: select valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition 0 => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				
"capability_supporttriggertypes" valevel 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection event. 0: not select 1: select valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition Product dependent>				source id 0, 1 and 3, set vaup to 11.
"capability_supporttriggertypes" valevel 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection event. 0: not select 1: select valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition Product dependent>				* Only available when vadp is listed in
0: not select 1: select valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition o => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				"capability_supporttriggertypes"
1: select	valevel	0,1	6/6	Select audio detection event.
valevel0 0,1 6/6 Select audio detection profile event. 0: not select 1: select Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition o => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				0: not select
0: not select 1: select inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition erroduct dependent> 0 > Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				1: select
inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition o > Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions	valevel0	0,1	6/6	Select audio detection profile event.
inter 1~999 6/6 Interval of snapshots in minutes. This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition o => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				0: not select
This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition oppoduct dependent> This field is used when trigger condition is "seq" Indicate which weekday is schedule. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. Begin time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition oppoduct dependent> 1 => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				1: select
weekday 0~127 6/6 Indicate which weekday is scheduled. One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition o => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions	inter	1~999	6/6	Interval of snapshots in minutes.
One bit represents one weekday. bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition <pre></pre>				This field is used when trigger condition is "seq".
bit0 (LSB) = Saturday bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime	weekday	0~127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is scheduled.
bit1 = Friday bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition <pre></pre>				One bit represents one weekday.
bit2 = Thursday bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime				bit0 (LSB) = Saturday
bit3 = Wednesday bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime				bit1 = Friday
bit4 = Tuesday bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime				bit2 = Thursday
bit5 = Monday bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition <pre></pre>				bit3 = Wednesday
bit6 = Sunday For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition 0 => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				bit4 = Tuesday
For example, to detect events on Friday and Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime				bit5 = Monday
Sunday, set weekday as 66. begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition 0 => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				bit6 = Sunday
begintime hh:mm 6/6 Begin time of the weekly schedule. endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition 0 => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				For example, to detect events on Friday and
endtime hh:mm 6/6 End time of the weekly schedule. (00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on) lowlightcondition 0, 1 6/6 Switch on white light LED in low light condition 0 => Do action at all times 1 => Do action in low-light conditions				Sunday, set weekday as 66.
$(00:00 \sim 24:00 \text{ sets schedule as always on})$ $ \text{lowlightcondition} 0, 1 $	begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Begin time of the weekly schedule.
lowlightcondition onumber of the second state	endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
<pre><pre><pre><pre><pre><</pre></pre></pre></pre></pre>				(00:00 ~ 24:00 sets schedule as always on)
1 => Do action in low-light conditions	lowlightcondition	0, 1	6/6	Switch on white light LED in low light condition
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			0 => Do action at all times
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_e <boolean> 6/6 Enable or disable trigger digital output.</boolean>				1 => Do action in low-light conditions
	action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_e	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable trigger digital output.
nable * Only available when "capability_ndo" > 0	nable			* Only available when "capability_ndo" > 0
action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_ 1~999 6/6 Duration of the digital output trigger in seconds	action_do_i<0~(ndo-1)>_	1~999	6/6	Duration of the digital output trigger in seconds.
duration	duration			* Only available when "capability_ndo" > 0

action_cf_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable sending media to SD card.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd" >
			0
action_cf_folder	string[128]	6/6	Path to store media.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd" >
			0
action_cf_media	NULL, 0~4,101	6/6	Index of the attached media.
			101 means "Recording Notify"
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd" >
			0
action_cf_datefolder	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable this to create folders by date, time, and
			hour automatically.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd" >
			0
action_cf_backup	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the function that send media to
			SD card for backup if network is disconnected.
			* Only available when "capability_supportsd" >
			0
action_server_i<0~4>_ena	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable this server action.
ble			
action_server_i<0~4>_me	NULL, 0~4,101	6/6	Index of the attached media.
dia			101 means "Recording Notify"
action_server_i<0~4>_dat	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable this to create folders by date, time, and
efolder			hour automatically.
action_goto_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable ptz goto preset position on event
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			triggered.
			* Only available when "capability_ptzenabled" >
			0.
action_goto_name	string[40]	6/6	Specify the preset name that ptz goto on event
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			triggered.
			* Only available when "capability_ptzenabled" >
			0.
action_goto_sync	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Capture media after moving to the location.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only avaliable when the bit4 of
			capability_ptzenabled is 1 and the bit7 of
			capability_ptzenabled is 0, or
			capability_camctrl_c0_zoommodule > 0
		_	

action_autotrack_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable auto tracking on event triggerd.
<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>			* Only avaliable when the bit4 of
			capability_ptzenabled is 1 and the bit7 of
			capability_ptzenabled is 0
action_audioclip_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable/disable the function the play an audio
			clip when an event is triggered.
			* Only avaliable when
			"capability_audio_audioclip" is 1.
action_audioclip_media	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	Indicate the source id of audioclip event
			notification.
			* Only avaliable when
			"capability_audio_audioclip" is 1.

7.30 Server setting for event action

Group: **server_i**<0~4>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	email,	6/6	Indicate the server type:
	ftp,		"email" = email server
	http,		"ftp" = FTP server
	ns		"http" = HTTP server
			"ns" = network storage
http_url	string[128]	6/6	URL of the HTTP server to upload.
http_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
http_passwd	string[64]	7/6	Password of the user.
ftp_address	string[128]	6/6	FTP server address.
ftp_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ftp_passwd	string[64]	7/6	Password of the user.
ftp_port	0~65535	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
ftp_location	string[128]	6/6	Location to upload or store the media.
ftp_passive	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable passive mode.
			0 = disable passive mode
			1 = enable passive mode
email_address	string[128]	6/6	Email server address.
email_sslmode	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable support SSL.

email_port	0~65535	6/6	Port to connect to the server.
email_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
email_passwd	string[64]	7/6	Password of the user.
email_senderemail	string[128]	6/6	Email address of the sender.
email_recipientemail	string[640]	6/6	Email address of the recipient.
ns_location	string[128]	6/6	Location to upload or store the media.
ns_username	string[64]	6/6	Username to log in to the server.
ns_passwd	string[64]	7/6	Password of the user.
ns_workgroup	string[64]	6/6	Workgroup for network storage.

7.31 Media setting for event action

Group: media_i<0~4>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry
type	snapshot,	6/6	Media type to send to the server or
	systemlog,		store on the server.
	videoclip,		
	recordmsg		
snapshot_source	0~"capability_nmediastream"-1	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
			0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and etc.
			2 means the third stream and etc.
			3 means the fourth stream and etc.
snapshot_prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
			media_i0=> Snapshot1_
			media_i1=> Snapshot2_
			media_i2=> Snapshot3_
			media_i3=> Snapshot4_
			media_i4=> Snapshot5_
snapshot_datesuffix	0, 1	6/6	Add date and time suffix to filename:
			1 = Add date and time suffix.
			0 = Do not add.
snapshot_preevent	0~"	6/6	Indicates the number of pre-event
	capability_media_snapshot_maxpr		images.
	eevent"		

snapshot_postevent	0~"	6/6	Indicates the number of post-event
	capability_media_snapshot_maxpo		images.
	stevent"		
videoclip_source	0~"capability_nmediastream"-1	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
			0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and etc.
			2 means the third stream and etc.
			3 means the fourth stream and etc.
videoclip_prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
videoclip_preevent	0 ~ "	6/6	Indicates the time for pre-event
	capability_media_videoclip_maxpre		recording in seconds.
	event"		
videoclip_maxduration	1 ~ "	6/6	Maximum duration of one video clip in
	capability_media_videoclip_maxlen		seconds.
	gth"		
videoclip_maxsize	50 ~ "	6/6	Maximum size of one video clip file in
	capability_media_videoclip_maxsiz		Kbytes.
	e"		

7.32 Recording

Group: **recording_i**<0~1>

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	string[40]	6/6	Identification of this entry.
trigger	schedule,	6/6	The event trigger type
	networkfail		schedule: The event is triggered by schedule
			networkfail: The event is triggered by the
			failure of network connection.
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable this recording.
priority	0, 1, 2	6/6	Indicate the priority of this recording:
			"0" indicates low priority.
			"1" indicates normal priority.
			"2" indicates high priority.
source	0~"capability_nmediastream"-1	6/6	Indicate the source of media stream.
			0 means the first stream.
			1 means the second stream and so on.

maxretentiontime	<string></string>	6/6	To specify the expired time for automatic clean
			up, and it only takes effect for video clip
			generated by recording_i <0~1>.
			Format is
			"`P[Y]Y[MM]M[DDD]DT[hh]H[mm]M[ss]S'
			, similar with ISO8601 with symbols P
			Ex. P7D, it means 7 days. P1DT10H, it means
			1 days and 10 hours.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_
			maxretentiontime_recording_enabled is
			enabled.
limitsize	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	0: Entire free space mechanism
			1: Limit recording size mechanism
cyclic	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	0: Disable cyclic recording
			1: Enable cyclic recording
notify	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	0: Disable recording notification
			1: Enable recording notification
notifyserver	0~31	6/6	Indicate which notification server is
			scheduled.
			One bit represents one application server
			(server_i0~i4).
			bit0 (LSB) = server_i0.
			bit1 = server_i1.
			bit2 = server_i2.
			bit3 = server_i3.
			bit4 = server_i4.
			For example, enable server_i0, server_i2, and
			server_i4 as notification servers; the
			notifyserver value is 21.

weekday	0~127	6/6	Indicate which weekday is scheduled.
			One bit represents one weekday.
			bit0 (LSB) = Saturday
			bit1 = Friday
			bit2 = Thursday
			bit3 = Wednesday
			bit4 = Tuesday
			bit5 = Monday
			bit6 = Sunday
			For example, to detect events on Friday and
			Sunday, set weekday as 66.
begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Start time of the weekly schedule.
endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the weekly schedule.
			(00:00~24:00 indicates schedule always on)
prefix	string[16]	6/6	Indicate the prefix of the filename.
cyclesize	100~	6/6	The maximum size for cycle recording in
			Kbytes when choosing to limit recording size.
reserveamount	0~15000000	6/6	The reserved amount in Mbytes when
			choosing cyclic recording mechanism.
dest	cf,	6/6	The destination to store the recorded data.
	0~4		"cf" means local storage (CF or SD card).
			"0" means the index of the network storage.
cffolder	string[128]	6/6	Folder name.
maxsize	100~2000	6/6	Unit: Mega bytes.
			When this condition is reached, recording file
			is truncated.
maxduration	60~3600	6/6	Unit: Second
			When this condition is reached, recording file
			is truncated.
adaptive_enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate whether the adaptive recording is
			enabled
adaptive_preevent	0~9	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive recording
			started before the event trigger point
			(seconds)
adaptive_postevent	0~10	6/6	Indicate when is the adaptive recording
		1	
			stopped after the event trigger point

7.33 HTTPS

Group: https (capability.protocol.https > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	To enable or disable secure HTTP.
policy	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	If the value is 1, it will force HTTP connection
			redirect to HTTPS connection
method	auto,	6/6	auto =>Create self-signed certificate
	manual,		automatically.
	install		manual =>Create self-signed certificate
			manually.
			install =>Create certificate request and install.
status	-3 ~ 1	6/6	Specify the https status.
			-3= Certificate not installed
			-2 = Invalid public key
			-1 = Waiting for certificate
			0= Not installed
			1 = Active
countryname	string[2]	6/6	Country name in the certificate information.
stateorprovincename	string[128]	6/6	State or province name in the certificate
			information.
localityname	string[128]	6/6	The locality name in thecertificate information.
organizationname	string[64]	6/6	Organization name in the certificate
	VIVOTEK Inc.		information.
unit	string[64]	6/6	Organizational unit name in thecertificate
	VIVOTEK Inc.		information.
commonname	string[64]	6/6	Common name in the certificate information.
	www.vivotek.com		
validdays	0 ~ 3650	6/6	Valid period for the certification.

7.34 Storage management setting

Group: $disk_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > n$ is the total number of storage devices. (capability.storage.dbenabled > 0)

Currently it's only for local storage (SD, CF card), so n is equal to 1.

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cyclic_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable cyclic storage method.
autocleanup_enabled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method.
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>Expired and not locked media files will be</td></not>			Expired and not locked media files will be
this>			deleted.
			* For forward compatibility reservations, but
			only group disk_i0_autocleanup is effective.
			* Not recommended to use this. Please refers
			"autocleanup" group.
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0400a.
autocleanup_maxage	<positive integer=""></positive>	6/6	To specify the expired days for automatic clean
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>up.</td></not>			up.
this>			* For forward compatibility reservations, but
			only group disk_i0_autocleanup is effective.
			* Not recommended to use this. Please refers
			"autocleanup" group.
			* This parameter will not be used after the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or greater
			than 0400a.

Group: **autocleanup** (capability.localstorage.supportedge > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enabled	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method.
			Expired and not locked media files will be
			deleted.
maxretentiontime_recordin	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method for video clip
g_enabled			generated by recording task.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_enabled is enabled.

maxretentiontime_recordin	<string></string>	6/6	To specify the expired time for automatic clean
g_i<0~1>_maxage			up, and it only takes effect for video clip
			generated by recording_i <0~1>.
			<u> </u>
			Format is
			\\\\P[Y]Y[MM]M[DDD]DT[hh]H[mm]M[ss]S'
			, similar with ISO8601 with symbols P
			Ex. P7D, it means 7 days. P1DT10H, it means 1
			days and 10 hours.
			·
			The parameter takes effect when autocleanup_
			maxretentiontime_recording_enabled is
			enabled.
maxretentiontime_others_e	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable automatic clean up method for all media
nabled			files except media files generated by recording
			task.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_enabled is enabled.
maxretentiontime_others_	<string></string>	6/6	To specify the expired time for automatic clean
maxage			up, and it takes effect for all media files except
			media files generated by recording task.
			Format is
			"`P[Y]Y[MM]M[DDD]DT[hh]H[mm]M[ss]S'
			, similar with ISO8601 with symbols P
			Ex. P7D, it means 7 days. P1DT10H, it means 1
			days and 10 hours.
			The parameter takes effect when
			autocleanup_maxretentiontime_others_enabled
			is enabled.

7.35 Region of interest

Group: $roi_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ for n channel product and m is the index of video stream which support ePTZ.

(capability.eptz > 0 or capability_fisheye = 1)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
s<0~(m-1)>_home	<w,h></w,h>	1/6	ROI left-top corner coordinate.* If the minimal
	<pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre>		window size is 64x64, then the
			"win_i0_home"=(0~resolution_W-64,
			0~resolution_H-64), which the resolution is the
			value in current stream.
			* If the stream doesn't support ePTZ, the
			permissions of this parameter must be set as
			1/7.
s<0~(m-1)>_size	<wxh></wxh>	1/6	ROI width and height. The width value must be
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		multiples of 16 and the height value must be
			multiples of 8
			* The minimal window size is 64x64.
			* If the stream doesn't support ePTZ, the
			permissions of this parameter must be set as
			1/7.

7.36 ePTZ setting

Group: $eptz_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ for n channel product. (capability.eptz > 0 or capability_fisheye = 1)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
osdzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Indicates multiple of zoom in is "on-screen
<not recommended="" td="" to="" use<=""><td></td><td></td><td>display" or not.</td></not>			display" or not.
this>			
			* Reserved for compatibility, and suggest don't
			use this since [httpversion] > 0302a
			* We replace "eptz_c<0 \sim (n-1) $>$ _osdzoom" with
			" videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_zoomratiodisplay".
smooth	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable the ePTZ "move smoothly" feature
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Tilt speed
			(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Pan speed
			(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Zoom speed
			(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
autospeed	1 ~ 5	1/4	Auto pan/patrol speed
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Auto pan/patrol speed
			(It should be set by eCamCtrl.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
rotatespeed	1 ~ 5	1/4	Rotate speed (only for Fisheye series)
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
			and
			"capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0 \sim (n-1)>" is
			0

Group: eptz_c<0~(n-1)>_s<0~(m-1)> for n channel product and m is the index of video stream which support ePTZ if capability_eptz > 0; m is the index of stream number if capability_fisheye = 1. (capability.eptz > 0 or capability_fisheye = 1)

PARAMETER	VALUE		DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
patrolseq	string[120]	1/4	The patrol sequence of ePTZ. All the patrol
			position indexes will be separated by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	1/4	The dwelling time (unit: second) of each patrol
			point, separated by ",".
preset_i<0~19>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of ePTZ preset.
			* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Name of ePTZ preset.
			(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
preset_i<0~19>_pos	<w,h></w,h>	1/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the preset.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Left-top corner coordinate of the preset.
			(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)
preset_i<0~19>_size	<wxh></wxh>	1/4	Width and height of the preset.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		* Only available when "capability_fisheye" is 1
		1/7	Width and height of the preset.
			(It should be set by ePreset.cgi rather than by
			setparam.cgi.)

7.37 Focus Window setting

Group: $focuswindow_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin".

(capability_image_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_focuswindow_nwindow > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
win_i0_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable or disable the window.
win_i0_home	<w,h></w,h>	4/4	Left-top corner coordinate of the window.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		* If the minimal window size is 192x144, then
			the "win_i0_home"=(0~resolution_W-192,
			0~resolution_H-144), which the resolution is
			the value in current stream.
win_i0_size	<wxh></wxh>	4/4	Width and height of the window.
	<pre><pre><pre><pre>oduct dependent></pre></pre></pre></pre>		* The minimal window size is 192x144

7.38 Seamless recording setting

Group: **seamlessrecording** (capability.localstorage.seamless> 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
diskmode	seamless,	1/6	"seamless" indicates enable seamless recording.
	manageable		"manageable" indicates disable seamless
			recording.
maxconnection	3	1/7	Maximum number of connected seamless
			streaming.
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/7	Indicate whether seamless recording is
			recording to local storage or not at present.
			(Read only)
guid<0~2>_id	string[127]	1/7	The connected seamless streaming ID.
			(Read only)
guid<0~2>_number	0~3	1/7	Number of connected seamless streaming with
			guid<0~2>_id.
			(Read only)

7.39 VIVOTEK Application Development Platformsetting

Group: vadp

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
	and the second		To disable the MADD couries
version	<string></string>	6/7	Indicate the VADP version.
resource_total_memory	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate total available memory size for VADP
			modules.
resource_total_storage	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate total size of the internal storage
			space for storing VADP modules.
resource_free_memory	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate free memory size for VADP modules.
resource_free_storage	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate current free storage size for
			uploading VADP modules.
module_number	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Record the total module number that already
			stored in the system.
module_order	string[40]	6/6	The execution order of the enabled modules.
module_save2sd	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate if the module should be saved to SD
			card when user want to upload it.
			If the value is false, save module to the
			internal storage space and it will occupy
			storage size.
number	string[128]	6/7	This number is used to register license key for
			VADP application.

Group: $vadp_module_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > for n VADP package number (capability_vadp_npackage > 0)$ n denotes the value of "capability_vadp_npackage".

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Indicate if the module is enabled or not.
			If yes, also add the index of this module to the
			module_order.
name	string[40]	6/6	Module name
extendedname	string[40]	6/6	Extended module name. If this value is not
			blank, it will be shown on the VADP UI first
			instead of vadp_module_i <n>_name.</n>
url	string[120]	6/6	Define the URL string after the IP address if the
			module provides it own web page.
vendor	string[40]	6/6	The provider of the module.

vendorurl	string[120]	6/6	URL of the vendor.
version	string[40]	6/6	Version of the module.
license	string[40]	6/6	Indicate the license status of the module.
licmsg	string[128]	6/6	Indicate the message that will be show on
			license status when mouse over.
path	string[40]	6/6	Record the storage path of the module.
initscr	string[40]	6/6	The script that will handle operation
			commands from the system.
status	string[40]	6/6	Indicate the running status of the module.
statmsg	string[128]	6/6	Indicate the message that will be show on the
			running status when mouse over.
vvtklicensemec	string[40]	6/7	Indicate the module use VIVOTEK license
			mechanism

Group: **vadp_schedule_i**<0~(n-1)> for n VADP package number n denotes the value of "capability_vadp_npackage".

(Only available when "capability_vadp_npackage" > 0 and the version number of "vadp_version" >= "1.3.2.0")

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enable	<boolean></boolean>	6/6	Enable or disable the schedule mode to
			control the execution of the VADP package
begintime	hh:mm	6/6	Begin time of the schedule
endtime	hh:mm	6/6	End time of the schedule

Group: vadp_event

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ntrigger	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Indicate the number of topics to be transferred
			to event manager for trigger.
triggerlist_i<0~(n-1)>_to	string[256]	6/6	Indicate the event notification with this topic
pic			will be transferred to event manager as trigger.
			n is equal to ntrigger above.

7.40 camera PTZ control

Group: camctrl (capability.camctrl.ptztunnel > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
enableptztunnel	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable PTZ tunnel for camera control.

Group: $camctrl_c < 0 \sim (n-1) > for n channel products (capability.ptzenabled > 0)$

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and k denotes the value of "capability_npreset"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto focus speed
patrolseq	string[120]	1/4	(For external device)
			The indexes of patrol points, separated by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	1/4	(For external device)
			The dwelling time of each patrol point,
			separated by ","
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_	0 ~ 999	1/4	The dwelling time of each preset location
dwelling			
uart	0 ~ "	1/4	Select corresponding uart
	capability_nuart"-1		(capability.nuart>0).
cameraid	0~255	1/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ camera.
isptz	0 ~ 2	1/4	0: disable PTZ commands.
			1: enable PTZ commands with PTZ driver.
			2: enable PTZ commands with UART tunnel.
			* Only available when bit7 of
			capability_ptzenabled is 1
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ operation.

7.41 camera PTZ control (IZ series)

Group: $camctrl_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ for n channel products (capability_camctrl_c0_zoommodule = 1 and capability_camctrl_c0_buildinpt = 0)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and k denotes the value of "capability_npreset"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ccdtype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
motortype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
cameraid	0 ~ 255	1/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ
			camera.
			Note:
			Please set your speed dome to the
			appropriate baud rate, and Camera ID,
			e.g. 2400bps, camera ID 1,2,3,,,,etc.
			All Camera IDs on the same controlling
			system (NVR or rs485 keyboard) have
			to be distinct.
			Therefore, once you send a controlling
			signal, each camera will only accept the
			inputs with the corresponding ID.
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
autospeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto pan speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto focus speed
focusmode	auto,onetimeauto,spotligh	1/4	Indicate the focus control mode.
	t,manual		
	* Available values are		
	listed in		
	"capability_camctrl_c<0~		
	(n-1)>_focusmode"		
uart	0 ~ "capability_nuart"-1	1/4	Select corresponding uart
			(capability.nuart>0).
isptz	0 ~ 2	1/4	0: disable PTZ commands.
			1: enable PTZ commands with PTZ
			driver.
			2: enable PTZ commands with UART
			tunnel.

	1		
			* Only available when bit7 of
			capability_ptzenabled is 1
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_zoom	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Zoom position at each preset location.
	>_minzoom ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxzoom		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Focus position at each preset location.
	>_minfocus ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxfocus		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_	0 ~ 999	1/4	The dwelling time of each preset
dwelling			location
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus	sync,	1/4	The focus mode of each preset, which is
setting	fixcurrent		essential and should be grouped with
			"preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name."
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0305b.
patrolseq	string[120]	1/4	(For external device)
			The indexes of patrol points, separated
			by ","
patroldwelling	string[160]	1/4	(For external device)
			The dwelling time of each patrol point,
			separated by ","
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ
			operation.
defaulthome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	This field tells system to use default
			home position or not.
axisz	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home zoom position.
	>_minzoom ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxzoom		
axisf	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home focus position.
	>_minfocus ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxfocus		
digitalzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable digital zoom
zoomenhance	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable /disable zoom enhancement
returnhome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable return home while idle.
	<u> </u>	1 .	

returnhomeinterval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle
			action will be taken.
idleaction_enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable idle action while idle
idleaction_type	home	1/4	This field tells what kind of action should
			be taken while idle.
idleaction_interval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle
			action will be taken.

7.42 camera PTZ control (SD series)

Group: $camctrl_c < 0 \sim (n-1) > for n channel products (the bit7 of capability_ptzenabled is 0 and the bit4 of capability_ptzenabled is 1)$

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" and k denotes the value of "capability_npreset"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ccdtype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
motortype	string[16]	6/7	(Internal used, read only)
cameraid	1 ~ 255	1/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ
			camera.
			Note:
			Please set your speed dome to the
			appropriate baud rate, and Camera ID,
			e.g. 2400bps, camera ID 1,2,3,,,,etc.
			All Camera IDs on the same controlling
			system (NVR or rs485 keyboard) have
			to be distinct.
			Therefore, once you send a controlling
			signal, each camera will only accept the
			inputs with the corresponding ID.
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed
autospeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto pan speed
focusspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Auto focus speed
focusmode	auto,onetimeauto,spotligh	1/4	Indicate the focus control mode.
	t,manual		
	* Available values are		
	listed in		
	"capability_camctrl_c<0~		
	(n-1)>_focusmode"		

preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the preset location.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_pan	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Pan position at each preset location.
, (v), _pan	>_minpan ~	_, .	The production and the production in
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxpan		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_tilt	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Tilt position at each preset location.
p. 6566_i x0 (iv 1)/_tilt	>_mintilt ~	±, T	posicion de cuen preset location.
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxtilt		
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_zoom	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Zoom position at each preset location.
ρι e3et_1 \ 0'* (K-1) > _200111	capability_ptz_c<0~(11-1) >_minzoom ~	1/7	200111 position at each preset location.
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
procet is 0. (le 1): 6	>_maxzoom	1/4	Equip position at each asset to the
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Focus position at each preset location.
	>_minfocus ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxfocus		The Co
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_focus	sync,	1/4	The focus mode of each preset, which is
setting	fixcurrent		essential and should be grouped with
			"preset_i<0~(k-1)>_name."
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or
			greater than 0305b.
preset_i<0~(k-1)>_fliped	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Flip side at each preset location.
patrol_i<0~39>_name	string[40]	1/4	(For internal device)
			The name of patrol location
patrol_i<0~39>_ dwelling	0 ~ 999	1/4	(For internal device)
			The dwelling time of each patrol location
disablemdonptz	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Disable motion detection on PTZ
			operation.
defaulthome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	This field tells system to use default
			home position or not.
axisx	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home pan position.
	>_minpan ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxpan		
axisy	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home tilt position.
	>_mintilt ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxtilt		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		

axisz	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home zoom position.
	>_minzoom ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxzoom		
axisf	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)	1/4	Custom home focus position.
	>_minfocus ~		
	capability_ptz_c<0~(n-1)		
	>_maxfocus		
axisflip	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Custom home flip side.
returnhome	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable return home while idle.
returnhomeinterval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle
			action will be taken.
digitalzoom	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable digital zoom
idleaction_enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable/disable idle action while idle
idleaction_type	pan,patrol,tour,home,objtr	1/4	This field tells what kind of action should
	ack,prev		be taken while idle.
idleaction_interval	1~999	1/4	While idle over this time interval, idle
			action will be taken.
zoomenhance	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable /disable zoom enhancement
tour_index	-1, 0~19	1/4	Index of the enabled tour group, from 0
			to 19.
			Set -1 to disable all the tour groups.
tour_i<0~19>_name	string[40]	1/4	Name of the tour.
tour_i<0~19>_type	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	0 = Recorded tour
			1 = Preset tour
tour_i<0~19>_speed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Preset tour: pan and tilt speed when
			moving between presets.
			Recorded tour: unnecessary.
tour_i<0~19>_direction	forward,backward,random	1/4	User can choose which direction the
			preset tour goes.
			"forward": preset tour goes in forward
			order.
			"backward": preset tour goes in
			backward order.
			"random": the presets of the tour will
			be recalled randomly.
			* Only available when
			"capability_presettourdirection" is 1.
			* We support this parameter when the
			version number (httpversion) is equal or

			greater than 0307a.
tour_i<0~19>_checklist	string[512]	1/4	The indexes of preset positions,
			separated by ","
tour_i<0~19>_dwelltime	string[512]	1/4	Preset tour: time to wait before moving
			to the next preset position, separated by
			w //
			Recorded tour: number of seconds to
			wait
			before continuing a loop tour.

7.43 UART control

Group: **uart** (capability.nuart > 0 and capability.fisheye = 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ptzdrivers_i<0~19,	string[40]	1/4	Name of the PTZ driver.
127>_name			
ptzdrivers_i<0~19,	string[128]	1/4	Full path of the PTZ driver.
127>_location			
enablehttptunnel	<boolean></boolean>	1/4	Enable HTTP tunnel channel to control UART.

Group: $uart_i < 0 \sim (n-1) > n$ is uart port count (capability.nuart > 0 and capability.fisheye = 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
baudrate	300,600,1200,2400	4/4	Set baud rate of COM port.
	,4800,9600,19200,		
	38400,57600,11520		
	0		
databit	5,6,7,8	4/4	Data bits in a character frame.
paritybit	none,	4/4	For error checking.
	odd,		
	even		
stopbit	1,2	4/4	"1": One stop bit is transmitted to indicate the
			end of a byte.
			"2": Two stop bits are transmitted to indicate
			the end of a byte.
			If you want to transfer the stopbit for 150% of
			the normal time used to transfer one bit, the
			uart_i<0~(n-1)>_stopbit should be set as 2

			and the uart_i<0~(n-1)>_databit set as 5 as
			well.
uartmode	rs485,	4/4	RS485 or RS232.
	rs232		
customdrvcmd_i<0~9>	string[128]	1/4	PTZ command for custom camera.
speedlink_i<0~4>_name	string[40]	1/4	Additional PTZ command name.
speedlink_i<0~4>_cmd	string[40]	1/4	Additional PTZ command list.
ptzdriver	0~19,	1/4	The PTZ driver is used by this COM port.
	127 (custom),		
	128 (no driver)		

7.44 UART control (SD series)

Group: uart_i<0~(n-1)> n is uart port count (capability.nuart > 0 and the bit7 of capability_ptzenabled is 0, the bit4 of capability_ptzenabled is 1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
cameraid	1~255	4/4	Camera ID controlling external PTZ camera.
			Note:
			Please set your speed dome to the appropriate
			baud rate, and Camera ID, e.g. 2400bps,
			camera ID 1,2,3,,,,etc.
			All Camera IDs on the same controlling system
			(NVR or rs485 keyboard) have to be distinct.
			Therefore, once you send a controlling signal,
			each camera will only accept the inputs with
			the corresponding ID.
baudrate	2400,4800,9600,19	4/4	Set baud rate of COM port.
	200,38400,57600,1		
	15200		
databit	5,6,7,8	4/4	Data bits in a character frame.
paritybit	none,	4/4	For error checking.
	odd,		
	even		
stopbit	1,2	4/4	"1": One stop bit is transmitted to indicate the
			end of a byte.
			"2": Two stop bits are transmitted to indicate

			the end of a byte.
			If you want to transfer the stopbit for 150% of
			the normal time used to transfer one bit, the
			uart_i<0~(n-1)>_stopbit should be set as 2
			and the uart_i<0~(n-1)>_databit set as 5 as
			well.
uartmode	rs485	4/7	RS485 mode.

7.45 Lens configuration

Group: **lens** for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

(capability.image.c<0 \sim (n-1)>.lensconfiguration.support = 1)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
selected	<string></string>	6/7	Current selected lens profile.
			e.g. lens_selected=lens_default_i0, it means
			choosen lens configuration is i0 lens of default
			group.

Group: lens_default

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
totalnumbers	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Totoal support number of the default lens
			profiles

Group: lens_user

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
totalnumbers	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	6/7	Totoal support number of the user lens profiles

Group: lens_default_i<0~(n-1)>

n denotes the value of "lens_default_totalnumbers"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	<string></string>	6/7	Default lens name

Group: $lens_user_i < 0 \sim (n-1) >$

n denotes the value of "lens_user_totalnumbers"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
name	<string></string>	6/7	User-defined lens name

7.46 Fisheye info

Group: **fisheyeinfo** (capability.fisheye > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
revisedcenteraxis	<coordinate></coordinate>	6/7	The actual center axis coordinate
radius	0, <positive< td=""><td>6/7</td><td>The actual center radius</td></positive<>	6/7	The actual center radius
	integer>		

7.47 Fisheye local dewarp setting

Group: $fisheyedewarp_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ (capability_fisheyelocaldewarp_c<0 $\sim(n-1)>>0$)

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin", m denotes the value of "capability_nmediastream"

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
panspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Pan speed of regional view
	<integer></integer>		
tiltspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Tilt speed of regional view
	<integer></integer>		
zoomspeed	-5 ~ 5	1/4	Zoom speed of regional
	<integer></integer>		
s<0~(m-2)>_panorama_	0~359	1/4	Initial pan position of panorama view.
panstart	<integer></integer>		(only available for 1P and 2P mode at ceiling or
			floor mount)
s<0~(m-2)>_region_pan	-90~359	1/4	Pan home angle of regional view
	<integer></integer>		Pan range of ceiling/floor mount is [0~359].
			Pan range of wall mount is [-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_tilt	-90~90	1/4	Tilt home angle of regional view
	<integer></integer>		Tilt range of ceiling/floor mount is [0~90].
			Tilt range of wall mount is [-90~90].
s<0~(m-2)>_region_zoo	100~300	1/4	Zoom home ratio of regional view
m	<integer></integer>		

7.48 PIR behavior define

Group: **pir** (capability.npir > 0)

NAME	VALUE	SECURITY (get/set)	DESCRIPTION
enable	<boolean></boolean>	1/1	Enable/disable PIR

7.49 Auto tracking setting

Group: $autotrack_c<0\sim(n-1)>(capability_image_c<0\sim(n-1)>_autotrack_support>0)$

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
objsize_type	-1~2	1/4	Type of object size.
			-1 : customized width and height
			0 : object size = 30 x 30
			1 : object size = 10 x 20
			2 : object size = 10 x 10
objsize_customized_width	10~320	1/4	The minimum width of tracking target.
objsize_customized_height	10~240	1/4	The minimum height of tracking target.
sensitivity	0~2	1/4	Tracking sensitivity.
			0: Low
			1: Medium
			2: High

7.50 Wireless

Group: wireless (capability_network_wireless > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
ssid	string[32]	6/6	SSID for wireless lan settings.
wlmode	Infra,	6/6	Wireless mode.
	Adhoc		Infra: Infrastructure
channel	1~11 or	6/6	A list of WLAN channels.
	1~13 or		Countries apply their own regulations to the
	10∼11 or		allowable channels.
	10∼13 or		1~11: USA and Canada
	1~14		1~13: Europe
			10~11: Spain
			10~13: France
			1~14: Japan
			* Only valid when "wireless_wlmode" is "Adhoc"
encrypt	none,	6/6	Encryption method:
	wep,		none: NONE,
	wpa,		wep: WEP,
	wpa2		wpa: WPA,
			wpa2: WPA2PSK
authmode	OPEN, SHARED	6/6	Authentication mode.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wep"
keylength	64, 128	6/6	Key length in bits.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wep"
keyformat	HEX, ASCII	6/6	Key1 ~ key4 presentation format.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wep"
keyselect	1 ~ 4	6/6	Default key number.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wep"
key1	password [26]	6/6	WEP key1 for encryption.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wep"
key2	password [26]	6/6	WEP key2 for encryption.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wep"
key3	password [26]	6/6	WEP key3 for encryption.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wep"

key4	password [26]	6/6	WEP key4 for encryption.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wep"
algorithm	AES, TKIP	6/6	Algorithm
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wpa" or
			"wpa2"
presharedkey	password [64]	6/6	WPA/WPA2PSK mode pre-shared key.
			* Only valid when "wireless_encrypt" is "wpa" or
			"wpa2"

7.51 Shock detection

Group: $shock_c<0\sim(n-1)>$ for n channel products

n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin" (capability_shockalarm_support > 0)

PARAMETER	VALUE	SECURITY	DESCRIPTION
		(get/set)	
alarm_enable	<boolean></boolean>	4/4	Enable shock detection's alarm.
alarm_level	1~100	4/4	The value indicate the support strength level of
			shock detection's alarm.

8. Useful Functions

8.1 Drive the Digital Output (capability.ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=<state>[&do2=<state>]
[&do3=<state>][&do4=<state>]

Where state is 0 or 1; "0" means inactive or normal state, while "1" means active or triggered state.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
do <num></num>	0, 1	0 – Inactive, normal state
		1 – Active, triggered state

Example: Drive the digital output 1 to triggered state and redirect to an empty page.

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/setdo.cgi?do1=1

8.2 Query Status of the Digital Input(capability.ndi > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?[di0][&di1][&di2][&di3]

If no parameter is specified, all of the digital input statuses will be returned.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <length>\r\n

\r\n

 $[di0=<state>]\r\n$

 $[di1=<state>]\r\n$

 $[di2=<state>]\r\n$

 $[di3=<state>]\r\n$

where <state> can be 0 or 1.

Example: Query the status of digital input 1.

Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdi.cgi?di1

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: 7\r\n

\r\n

 $di1=1\r\n$

8.3 Query Status of the Digital Output (capability.ndo > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?[do0][&do1][&do2][&do3]

If no parameter is specified, all the digital output statuses will be returned.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n Content-Length: <length>\r\n

\r\n

 $[do0 = < state >]\r\n$

 $[do1 = < state >]\r\n$

 $[do2 = < state >]\r\n$

 $[do3 = < state >]\r\n$

where <state> can be 0 or 1.

Example: Query the status of digital output 1.

Request:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/dido/getdo.cgi?do1

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: 7\r\n

 $r\n$

 $do1=1\r\n$

8.4 Capture Single Snapshot

Note: This request requires Normal User privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/viewer/video.jpg?[channel=<value>][&resolution=<value>]
[&quality=<value>][&streamid=<value>]

If the user requests a size larger than all stream settings on the server, this request will fail.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~(capability_nvideoin -1)	The channel number of the video source.
resolution	Available options are list in "capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_resolution".	The resolution of the image.
	Besides, available options is referred to "capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_maxresolution" and "capability_videoin_c<0~(n-1)>_minresolution"	
quality	1~5	The quality of the image.
streamid	0~(capability_nmediastream -1)	The stream number.

The server will return the most up-to-date snapshot of the selected channel and stream in JPEG format. The size and quality of the image will be set according to the video settings on the server.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: image/jpeg\r\n

[Content-Length: <image size>\r\n]

<binary JPEG image data>

8.5 Account Management

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/editaccount.cgi?

method=<value>&username=<name>[&userpass=<value>][&privilege=<value>]

[&privilege=<value>][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
method	add	Add an account to the server. When using this method, the "username"
		field is necessary. It will use the default value of other fields if not
		specified.
	delete	Remove an account from the server. When using this method, the
		"username" field is necessary, and others are ignored.
	edit	Modify the account password and privilege. When using this method,
		the"username" field is necessary, and other fields are optional. If not
		specified, it will keep the original settings.
username	<name></name>	The name of the user to add, delete, or edit.
userpass	<value></value>	The password of the new user to add or that of the old user to modify.
		The default value is an empty string.
privilege	view	The privilege of the user to add or to modify.
		"view": Viewer privilege.
	operator	"operator": Operator privilege.
	admin	"admin": Administrator privilege.
	aumm	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is assigned.</return>
		The <return page=""> should be the relative path according to the root of</return>
		camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this parameter.</return>

8.6 System Logs

Note: This request require Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/syslog.cgi

Server will return the most up-to-date system log.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: <syslog length>\r\n

 $r\n$

<system log information>\r\n

8.7 Upgrade Firmware

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upgrade.cgi

Post data:

fimage=<file name>[&return=<return page>]\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upgradethe firmware and return with <return page> if indicated.

8.8 ePTZ Camera Control (capability.eptz > 0 and

$capability_fisheye = 0$

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>
[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right
[&auto=<value>] - Auto pan, patrol
[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom in, out
[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick
[&x=<value>&y=<value>&w=<value>&h=<value>&resolution=<value>] - Zoom in, out on a specific area
[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick
[&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image
(Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.)
[[&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>]] - Set speeds
[&return=<return page>]

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=right
http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&vx=2&vy=2&vz=2
http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=1&x=100&y=100&
videosize=640x480&resolution=640x480&stretch=0

In zoom operation, there are two ways to control it, scale zoom and area zoom.

- 1. [Scale zoom]: contains two control method, relative movement and continuous movement
- a. relative movement -

If you trigger a relative movement, it will only zoom certain ratio and stop by itself.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=tele

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=wide

The zoom ratio to move by relative movement is according to the setting of speedzoom $[-5\sim5]$.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&speedzoom=5

b. continuous movement -

If you trigger a continuous movement, you have to handle the stop time by yourself.

A continuous movement is convenient to integrate a joystick control.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zooming=tele&zs=1

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zooming=wide&zs=5

zooming is used to indicate the moving direction, and zs is used to indicate the speed.

To stop a continuous movement, you have to use the command as below:

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?stream=0&zoom=stop&zs=0

2. [Area zoom]: it means to zoom in on a specific area, here is an example for a directly moving

[x, y] is the desired coordinate, and it will be the center after movement

[w, h] is the scaled area size

[resolution] is the base range of this coordinate system

The example shows [w, h] = [864, 488], which means to zoom in to ratio x2.2 based on [1920x1080].

Pay attention to that [x, y, w, h] are essential parameters in an area zoom case, and the stream index is counted from 0 as the first stream.

http://IPAddr/cgi-bin/camctrl/eCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&x=912&y=297&w=864&h=488&resolution=1920x1080

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
move	home	Move to home ROI.
	up	Move up.
	down	Move down.
	left	Move left.
	right	Move right.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop auto pan/patrol.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed,
		used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 6	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	The desired coordinate, and it will be the center after movement
У	<integer></integer>	
w	<integer></integer>	The scaled area size
h	<integer></integer>	
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.

VX	<integer></integer>	The direction of movement, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0 ~ 7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX)window in web page
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses resolution (streaming size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses videosize (plug-in size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed.
speedapp	1 ~ 5	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is assigned.</return>
		The <return page=""> should be the relative path according to the root of</return>
		camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this parameter.</return>

8.9 ePTZ Recall (capability.eptz > 0 and capability_fisheye = 0)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/camctrl/eRecall.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>&recall=<value>[&return=<*return page*>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
recall	Text string less than 40	One of the present positions to recall.
	characters	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is assigned.</return>
		The <return page=""> should be the relative path according to the root of</return>
		camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this parameter.</return>

8.10 ePTZ Preset Locations(capability.eptz > 0 and

capability_fisheye = 0)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/operator/ePreset.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value> [&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<*return page*>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of the video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
addpos	<text less="" string="" td="" than<=""><td>Add one preset location to the preset list.</td></text>	Add one preset location to the preset list.
	40 characters>	
delpos	<text less="" string="" td="" than<=""><td>Delete preset location from the preset list.</td></text>	Delete preset location from the preset list.
	40 characters>	
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is assigned.</return>
		The <return page=""> should be the relative path according to the root of</return>
		camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this parameter.</return>

8.11 IP Filtering for ONVIF

Syntax:cproduct dependent>

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?type[=<value>]

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=add<v4/v6>&ip=<*ipaddress*>[&index=<value>][&return =<*return page*>]

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/ipfilter.cgi?method=del<v4/v6>&index=<value>[&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
type	NULL	Get IP filter type
	allow, deny	Set IP filter type
method	addv4	Add IPv4 address into access list.
	addv6	Add IPv6 address into access list.
	delv4	Delete IPv4 address from access list.

	delv6	Delete IPv6 address from access list.
ip	<ip address=""></ip>	Single address: <ip address=""></ip>
		Network address: <ip address="" mask="" network=""></ip>
		Range address: <start -="" address="" end="" ip=""></start>
index	<value></value>	The start position to add or to delete.

8.12 UART HTTP Tunnel Channel (capability.nuart > 0)

Note: This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi?[channel=<value>]

GET /cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi?[channel=<value>]

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

accept: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache

.----

POST /cgi-bin/operator/uartchannel.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

content-type: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control : no-cache content-length: 32767

expires: Sun, 9 Jam 1972 00:00:00 GMT

User must use GET and POST to establish two channels for downstream and upstream. The x-sessioncookie in GET and POST should be the same to be recognized as a pair for one session. The contents of upstream should be base64 encoded to be able to pass through a proxy server.

This channel will help to transfer the raw data of UART over the network.

Please see UART tunnel spec for detail information

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0 ~ (n-1)	The channel number of UART.

8.13 Event/Control HTTP Tunnel Channel (capability.

evctrlchannel > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/ctrlevent.cgi

GET /cgi-bin/admin/ctrlevent.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

accept: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache

POST /cgi-bin/admin/ ctrlevent.cgi

x-sessioncookie: string[22]

content-type: application/x-vvtk-tunnelled

pragma: no-cache

cache-control: no-cache content-length: 32767

expires: Sun, 9 Jam 1972 00:00:00 GMT

User must use GET and POST to establish two channels for downstream and upstream. The x-sessioncookie in GET and POST should be the same to be recognized as a pair for one session. The contents of upstream should be base64 encoded to be able to pass through the proxy server.

This channel will help perform real-time event subscription and notification as well as camera control more efficiently. The event and control formats are described in another document.

See Event/control tunnel spec for detail information

8.14 Get SDP of Streams

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/<network_rtsp_s<0~m-1>_accessname>

"m" is the stream number.

"network_accessname_<0~(m-1)>" is the accessname for stream "1" to stream "m". Please refer to the

"subgroup of network: rtsp" for setting the accessname of SDP.

You can get the SDP by HTTP GET.

When using scalable multicast, Get SDP file which contains the multicast information via HTTP.

8.15 Open the Network Stream

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network_http_s<0~m-1>_accessname>

For RTSP (MP4), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/<network_rtsp_s<0~m-1>_accessname>

"m" is the stream number.

For details on streaming protocol, please refer to the "control signaling" and "data format" documents.

8.16 Senddata (capability.nuart > 0)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/senddata.cgi?

[com=<value>][&data=<value>][&flush=<value>] [&wait=<value>] [&read=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
com	1 ~ <max. com="" port<="" td=""><td>The target COM/RS485 port number.</td></max.>	The target COM/RS485 port number.
	number>	
data	<hex decimal<="" td=""><td>The <hex data="" decimal=""> is a series of digits from 0 \sim 9, A \sim F. Each</hex></td></hex>	The <hex data="" decimal=""> is a series of digits from 0 \sim 9, A \sim F. Each</hex>
	data>[, <hex decimal<="" td=""><td>comma separates the commands by 200 milliseconds.</td></hex>	comma separates the commands by 200 milliseconds.
	data>]	
flush	yes,no	yes: Receive data buffer of the COM port will be cleared before read.
		no: Do not clear the receive data buffer.
wait	1 ~ 65535	Wait time in milliseconds before read data.
read	1 ~ 128	The data length in bytes to read. The read data will be in the return
		page.

Return:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Content-Type: text/plain\r\n

Content-Length: <system information length>\r\n

 $r\n$

<hex decimal data>\r\n

Where hexadecimal data is digits from 0 \sim 9, A \sim F.

8.17 Storage managements (capability.storage.dbenabled > 0)

Note: This request requires administrator privileges.

Method: GET and POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=<cmd_type>[&<parameter>=<value>...]

The commands usage and their input arguments are as follows.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
cmd_type	<string></string>	Required.
		Command to be executed, including search, insert, delete, update,
		and queryStatus.

Command: search

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Optional.
		The integer primary key column will automatically be assigned a
		unique integer.
triggerType	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the event trigger type.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. mediaType='motion'
		Support trigger types are product dependent.
mediaType	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the file media type.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. mediaType='videoclip'
		Support trigger types are product dependent.
destPath	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the file location in camera.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. destPath ='/mnt/auto/CF/NCMF/abc.mp4'
resolution	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the media file resolution.
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. resolution='800x600'
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Optional.

		Indicate if the file is locked or not.
		0: file is not locked.
		1: file is locked.
		A locked file would not be removed from UI or cyclic storage.
triggerTime	<text></text>	Optional.
		Indicate the event trigger time. (not the file created time)
		Format is "YYYY-MM-DD HH:MM:SS"
		Please embrace your input value with single quotes.
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'
		If you want to search for a time period, please apply "TO"
		operation.
		Ex. triggerTime='2008-01-01 00:00:00'+TO+'2008-01-01
		23:59:59' is to search for records from the start of Jan 1 st 2008to
		the end of Jan 1 st 2008.
limit	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.
		Limit the maximum number of returned search records.
offset	<positive integer=""></positive>	Optional.
		Specifies how many rows to skip at the beginning of the matched
		records.
		Note that the offset keyword is used after limit keyword.

To increase the flexibility of search command, you may use "OR" connectors for logical "OR" search operations. Moreover, to search for a specific time period, you can use "TO" connector.

Ex. To search records triggered by motion or di or sequential and also triggered between 2008-01-01 00:00:00 and 2008-01-01 23:59:59.

Command: delete

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Required.
		Identify the designated record.
		Ex. label=1

Ex. Delete records whose key numbers are 1, 4, and 8.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=delete&label=1&label=4&label=8

Command: update

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
-----------	-------	-------------

VIVOTEK

label	<integer key="" primary=""></integer>	Required.
		Identify the designated record.
		Ex. label=1
isLocked	<boolean></boolean>	Required.
		Indicate if the file is locked or not.

Ex. Update records whose key numbers are 1 and 5 to be locked status.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=update&isLocked=1&label=1&label=5

Ex. Update records whose key numbers are 2 and 3 to be unlocked status.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=update&isLocked=0&label=2&label=3

Command: queryStatus

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
retType	xml or javascript	Optional.
		Ex. retype=javascript
		The default return message is in XML format.

Ex. Query local storage status and call for javascript format return message.

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/lsctrl.cgi?cmd=queryStatus&retType=javascript

8.18 Virtual input (capability.nvi > 0)

Note: Change virtual input (manual trigger) status.

Method: GET

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setvi.cgi?vi0=<value>[&vi1=<value>][&vi2=<value>] [&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
vi <num></num>	state[(duration)nstate]	Ex: vi0=1
		Setting virtual input 0 to trigger state
	Where "state" is 0, 1. "0"	
	means inactive or normal	Ex: vi0=0(200)1
	state while "1" means	Setting virtual input 0 to normal state, waiting 200
	active or triggered state.	milliseconds, setting it to trigger state.
	Where "nstate" is next	Note that when the virtual input is waiting for next state, it
	state after duration.	cannot accept new requests.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is</return>
		assigned. The <return page=""> should be the relative path</return>
		according to the root of camera. If you omit this parameter, it
		will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this</return>
		parameter.

Return Code	Description	
200	The request is successfully executed.	
400	The request cannot be assigned, ex. incorrect parameters.	
	Examples:	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(10000)1(15000)0(20000)1	
	No multiple duration.	
	setvi.cgi?vi3=0	
	VI index is out of range.	
	setvi.cgi?vi=1	
	No VI index is specified.	
503	The resource is unavailable, ex. Virtual input is waiting for next state.	
	Examples:	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=0(15000)1	
	setvi.cgi?vi0=1	

Request 2 will not be accepted during the execution time(15 seconds).

8.19 Open Timeshift Stream (capability.timeshift > 0,

timeshift_enable=1, timeshift_c<n>_s<m>_allow=1)

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

For HTTP push server (MJPEG):

http://<servername>/<network_http_s<m>_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reftime=<value>&dorcechk&minsft=<value>]

For RTSP (MP4 and H264), the user needs to input the URL below into an RTSP compatible player.

rtsp://<servername>/<network_rtsp_s<m>_accessname>?maxsft=<value>[&tsmode=<value>&reftime=<value>&forcechk&minsft=<value>]

For details on timeshift stream, please refer to the "TimeshiftCaching" documents.

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
maxsft	<positive< td=""><td>0</td><td>Request cached stream at most how many seconds ago.</td></positive<>	0	Request cached stream at most how many seconds ago.
	integer>		The value must be a positive integer. (>0)
tsmode	normal,	normal	Streaming mode:
	adaptive		normal => Full FPS all the time.
			adaptive => Default send only I-frame for MP4 and H.264, and
			send 1 FPS for MJPEG. If DI or motion window are triggered, the
			streaming is changed to send full FPS for 10 seconds.
			(*Note: this parameter also works on non-timeshift streams.)
			tsmode must exactly match well-defined wording (normal,
			adaptive), unknown parameters are always ignored.
reftime	mm:ss	The time	Reference time for maxsft and minsft.
		camera receives	(This provides more precise time control to eliminate the
		the request.	inaccuracy due to network latency.)
			Ex: Request the streaming from 12:20
			rtsp://10.0.0.1/live.sdp?maxsft=10&reftime=12:30
forcechk	N/A	N/A	Check if the requested stream enables timeshift, feature and
			if minsft is achievable.
			If false, return "415 Unsupported Media Type".

[&]quot;n" is the channel index.

[&]quot;m" is the timeshift stream index.

minsft	<positive< th=""><th>0</th><th>How many seconds of cached stream client can accept at least.</th></positive<>	0	How many seconds of cached stream client can accept at least.
	integer>		(Used by forcechk)
			The value must be a positive integer. (>0)

Return Code	Description
400 Bad Request	Request is rejected because some parameter values are illegal.
415 Unsupported Media Type	Returned, if forcechk appears, when minsft is not achievable or the timeshift
	feature of the target stream is not enabled.

8.20 RemoteFocus

$(capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_remote focus=1)$

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/remotefocus.cgi?function=<value>[&direction=<value>]

[&position=<value>][&steps=<value>][&iris]

PARAMETER

function	zoom,	Function type
	focus,	zoom - Move focus motor
	auto,	focus – Move focus motor
	scan,	auto - Perform auto focus
	stop,	scan – Perform focus scan
	positioning,	stop – Stop current operation
	getstatus	positioning – Position the motors
		getstatus–Information of motors, return value as below:
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_max: Maximum steps of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor_max: Maximum steps of focus motor
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_start: Start point of zoom motor
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_end: End point of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor_start: Start point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_focus_motor_end: End point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_zoom_motor: Current position of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor: Current position of focus motor
		remote_focus_zoom_enable: Current function of zoom motor
		remote_focus_focus_enable: Current function of focus motor
		remote_focus_iris_open: The current status of iris. 0: irisenable, 1:
		irisopen
		Current function of zoom/focus motor, return value as below:
		0: no service
		1: zooming
		2. focusing
		3: auto focus
		4: focus scan
		5: positioning (both zoom motor and focus motor)
		12: reset focus
direction	direct,	Motor's moving direction.
	forward,	It works only if function= zoom focus.
	backward	
position	0~ <motor_max></motor_max>	Motor's position.
		It works only if function=zoom focus and direction=direct.
		<pre></pre>
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_max which replied from
		"function=getstatus"

steps	1 ~ <motor_max></motor_max>	Motor's moving steps.
		It works only if function=zoom focus and direction=forward
		backward.
		<motor_max> is refer to remote_focus_focus_motor_max or</motor_max>
		remote_focus_zoom_motor_max which replied from
		"function=getstatus"
		st This parameter is for additional fine-tune, the value is from 1 to 30.
iris	N/A	Open iris or not.
		It works only if function=auto scan.

8.21 BackFocus (capability_image_c<0~(n-1)>_remotefocus=4)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/remotefocus.cgi?function=<value>[&direction=<value>] [&position=<value>][&steps=<value>][&iris]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
-----------	-------	-------------

function	focus,	Function type
	auto,	focus – Move focus motor
	scan,	auto – Perform auto focus
	stop,	scan – Perform focus scan
	positioning,	stop – Stop current operation
	irisopen,	positioning – Position the motors
	irisenable,	resetfocus – reset focus position to default
	resetfocus,	irisopen – Fully open iris. It will maintain this status until sending
	getstatus	irisenable cgi.
		irisenable – leave fully open iris and return back to previous status
		getstatus–Information of motors, return value as below:
		remote_focus_focus_motor_max: Maximum steps of focus motor
		remote_focus_focus_motor_start: Start point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_focus_motor_end: End point of effective focal
		length
		remote_focus_focus_motor: Current position of focus motor
		remote_focus_focus_enable: Current function of focus motor
		remote_focus_iris_open: The current status of iris. 0: irisenable, 1:
		irisopen
		Current function of zoom/focus motor, return value as below:
		0: no service
		1: zooming
		2. focusing
		3: auto focus
		4: focus scan
		5: positioning (both zoom motor and focus motor)
		12: reset focus
direction	direct,	Motor's moving direction.
	forward,	It works only if function= focus.
	backward	
position	0~ <motor_max></motor_max>	Motor's position.
in the second se		
		It works only if function=focus and direction=direct.
		It works only if function=focus and direction=direct. <motor_max> is refer to remote_focus_focus_motor_max which</motor_max>

steps	1 ~ <motor_max></motor_max>	Motor's moving steps.
		It works only if function=focus and direction=forward backward.
		<motor_max> is refer to remote_focus_focus_motor_max which</motor_max>
		replied from "function=getstatus"
		st This parameter is for additional fine-tune, the value is from 1 to 30.
iris	N/A	Open iris or not.
		It works only if function=auto scan.

8.22 Export Files

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/exportDst.cgi

For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export_language.cgi?currentlanguage=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
currentlanguage	0~20	Available language lists.
		Please refer to:
		system_info_language_i0 ~ system_info_language_i19.

For setting backup file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/export_backup.cgi?backup

8.23 Upload Files

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: POST

Syntax:

For daylight saving time configuration file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_dst.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

For language file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_lan.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

 $r\n$

<multipart encoded form data>

For setting backup file:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/upload_backup.cgi

Post data:

filename =<file name>\r\n

\r\n

<multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upload this one to camera.

8.24 Update Lens Configuration

$(capability_image_c<0\sim(n-1)>_lensconfiguration_support>0)$

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET

Syntax:

For list a name of lens currently used:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?get_currentlens

For list all names of lens installed in camera:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?list_lens

For choose selected lens configuration:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?choose_lens=<value>

You need to reboot manually after you choose another lens configuration.

For choose selected lens configuration and reboot camera:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?choose_reboot_lens=<value>

The camera will reboot after using this cgi.

For delete selected lens configuration:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?delete_lens=<value>

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
value	<string></string>	Available lens name.
		Please refer to:
		lens_default_i<0~(n-1)>_name
		lens_user_i<0~(n-1)>_name
		n is a positive integer.

Method: POST

Syntax:

For upload user-defined lens configuration:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/update_lens.cgi?upload_lens

Post data:

upload_lens_profile_input = <file name>\r\n
\r\n
<multipart encoded form data>

Server will accept the file named <file name> to upload the lens profile to camera.

8.25 Media on demand (capability.localstorage.modnum > 0)

Media on demand allows users to select and receive/watch/listen to metadata/video/audio contents on demand.

Note: This request requires Viewer access privileges.

Syntax:

rtsp://<servername>/mod.sdp?[&stime=<value>][&etime=<value>][&length =<value>][&loctime =<value>][&file=<value>][&tsmode=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DEFAULT	DESCRIPTION
stime	<yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm></yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm>	N/A	Start time.
etime	<yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm></yyyymmdd_hhmmss.mmm>	N/A	End time.
length	<positive integer=""></positive>	N/A	The length of media of interest.
			The unit is second.
loctime	<boolean></boolean>	0	Specify if start/end time is local time format.
			1 for local time, 0 for UTC+0
file	<string></string>	N/A	The media file to be played.
tsmode	<positive integer=""></positive>	N/A	Timeshift mode, the unit is second.

Ex.

stime	etime	length	file	Description
V	V	х	х	Play recordings between stime and etime
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?stime=20110312_040400.000&etime=
				2011_0312_040510.000
V	X	V	X	Play recordings for length seconds which start from stime
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?stime=20110312_040400.000&length
				=120
X	V	V	X	Play recordings for length seconds which ends at etime
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?etime=20110312_040400.000&length
				=120
X	X	X	V	Play file file
				rtsp://10.10.1.2/mod.sdp?filename=/mnt/link0/

8.26 Fisheye local dewarp camera control (capability.fisheye > 0

and capability.fisheyelocaldewarp.c0 > 0, only support in 1R mode)

Note: This request requires camctrl privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=<value>&stream=<value>

[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right

[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom wide, tele

[[&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>]] - Set speeds

[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick

[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick

[&x=<value>&y=<value>&videosize=<value>&resolution=<value>&stretch=<value>] - Click on image (Move

the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize of 10 mode.)

[&return=<return page>]

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=right

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&zoom=tele

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&move=top&speedtilt=-1

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&zooming=tele&zs=2

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&vx=5&vy=3&vs=2

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/fdCamCtrl.cgi?channel=0&stream=0&x=700&y=700&videosize=1920x1920&r

esolution=1920x1920&stretch=1

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
stream	<0~(m-1)>	Stream.
move	home	Move to home position.
	up	Move up.
	down	Move down.
	left	Move left.
	right	Move right.

zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed of current command.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed of current command.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed of current command.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed, used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 6	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	-6 ~ 6	The direction of movement, used for joystick control.
vy	-6 ~ 6	
vs	0 ~ 7	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page of 10 content.
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming of 10 content.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses resolution (streaming size) as the range of
		the coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses videosize (plug-in size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is assigned.</return>
		The <return page=""> should be the relative path according to the root of</return>
		camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this parameter.</return>

8.27 3D Privacy Mask

$(capability_image_c<0\sim(n-1)>_privacymask_wintype=$

3Drectangle) n denotes the value of "capability_nvideoin"

Note: This request requires admin user privilege

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/setpm3d.cgi?method=<value>&maskname=<value>&[maskheight=<value>&maskwidth=<value>&videosize=<value>&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
method	add	Add a 3D privacy mask at current location
	delete	Delete a 3D privacy mask
	edit	Edit a 3D privacy mask
maskname	string[40]	3D privacy mask name
maskheight	integer	3D privacy mask height
maskwidth	integer	3D privacy mask width
videosize	<window size=""></window>	Optimal.
		The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page is the size of the
		privacy window size. This field is not necessary, it will use the default
		value if not specified. 320x180 for 16:9 resolution and 320x240 for
		4:3 resolution.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page <return page=""> after the parameter is assigned.</return>
		The <return page=""> should be the relative path according to the root of</return>
		camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this parameter.</return>

8.28 Camera Control

$(capability_camctrl_c<0\sim(n-1)>_zoommodule=1)$

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?[channel=<value>][&camid=<value>]

[&move=<value>] - Move home, up, down, left, right

[&focus=<value>] - Focus operation

[&zoom=<value>] - Zoom in, out

[&zooming=<value>&zs=<value>] - Zoom without stopping, used for joystick

[&vx=<value>&vy=<value>&vs=<value>] - Shift without stopping, used for joystick

[&x=<value>&y=<value>] - Click on image

(Move the center of image to the coordination (x,y) based on resolution or videosize.)

[[&speedpan=<value>][&speedtilt=<value>][&speedzoom=<value>][&speedapp=<value>][&speedlink=<val

ue>]] - Set speeds

[&return=<return page>]

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?channel=0&camid=1&move=right

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?channel=0&camid=1&zoom=tele

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?channel=0&camid=1&x=300&y=200&resolution=704x480&videosi

ze=704x480&strech=1

Example: (set the ptz preset with focus mode)

* We support this function when the version number of the PTZ control module is equal or greater than 5.0.0.20.

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl.cgi?name=xxx&focussetting=sync&cam=getsetpreset

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	<0~(n-1)>	Channel of video source.
camid	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Camera ID.
move	home	Move to camera to home position.
	up	Move camera up.
	down	Move camera down.
	left	Move camera left.
	right	Move camera right.

speedpan	-5 ~ 5	Set the pan speed.
speedtilt	-5 ~ 5	Set the tilt speed.
speedzoom	-5 ~ 5	Set the zoom speed.
speedfocus	-5 ~ 5	Set the focus speed.
speedapp	-5 ~ 5	Set the auto pan/patrol speed.
auto	pan	Auto pan.
	patrol	Auto patrol.
	stop	Stop camera.
zoom	wide	Zoom larger view with current speed.
	tele	Zoom further with current speed.
	stop	Stop zoom.
zooming	wide or tele	Zoom without stopping for larger view or further view with zs speed,
		used for joystick control.
zs	0 ~ 8 <sd8362></sd8362>	Set the speed of zooming, "0" means stop.
vx	<integer ,="" 0="" excluding=""></integer>	The slope of movement = vy/vx, used for joystick control.
vy	<integer></integer>	
vs	0 ~ 127	Set the speed of movement, "0" means stop.
х	<integer></integer>	x-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the x-coordinate of center after movement.
У	<integer></integer>	y-coordinate clicked by user.
		It will be the y-coordinate of center after movement.
videosize	<window size=""></window>	The size of plug-in (ActiveX) window in web page
resolution	<window size=""></window>	The resolution of streaming.
stretch	<boolean></boolean>	0 indicates that it uses resolution (streaming size) as the range of
		the coordinate system.
		1 indicates that it uses videosize (plug-in size) as the range of the
		coordinate system.
focus	auto	Auto focus.
	far	Focus on further distance.
	near	Focus on closer distance.
focusseting	sync	Applies the selected focus mode in camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_focusmode
		to this preset.
	fixcurrent	Applies the current focus position to this preset.

	* We support this function when the version number of the PTZ control module is equal or greater than 5.0.0.20.	
cam	getsetpreset	Adds a named preset at current position, and return the preset index.
		* We support this function when the version number of the PTZ control
		module is equal or greater than 5.0.0.20.

Syntax: (for querying API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?[<parameter>] [&<parameter>...]

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/camctrl/camctrl.cgi?getpan

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

 $r\n$

 $pan=4117\r\n$

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
getversion	<string></string>	Get the version of the PTZ control module.
getaction	idle,	Get the current status of the camera.
	autopan,	
	tracking,	* We support this parameter when the version number (getversion) is
	tour,	equal or greater than 5.0.0.12
	patrol,	
getpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the current pan position.
		*Only available when bit0 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getpanangle	<integer></integer>	Get the current pan angle.
		*Only available when bit0 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
gettilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the current tilt position.
		*Only available when bit1 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
gettiltangle	<integer></integer>	Get the current tilt angle.
		*Only available when bit1 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the current zoom position.

getratio	<decimal></decimal>	Get the current zoom ratio.
getfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the current focus position.
getminspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the minimum speed level of the PTZ control. Normally, the speed
		level is '0,' which denotes halting a continuous movement.
getmaxptspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the maximum speed level of pan/tilt moving.
		*Only available when "capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" > 0
getmaxzspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the maximum speed level of zoom moving.
getmaxfspeedlv	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the maximum speed level of focus moving.
getminpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the lower limit for pan position.
		*Only available when bit0 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getmaxpan	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for pan position.
		*Only available when bit0 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getminpanangle	<integer></integer>	Get the lower limit for pan angle.
		*Only available when bit0 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getmaxpanangle	<integer></integer>	Get the upper limit for pan angle.
		*Only available when bit0 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getmintilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the lower limit for tilt position.
		*Only available when bit1 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getmaxtilt	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for tilt position.
		*Only available when bit1 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getmintiltangle	<integer></integer>	Get the lower limit for tilt angle.
		*Only available when bit1 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getmaxtiltangle	<integer></integer>	Get the upper limit for tilt angle.
		*Only available when bit1 of
		"capability_camctrl_c<0~(n-1)>_buildinpt" is "1"
getminzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the lower limit for zoom position.
getmaxzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for zoom position.
getmaxdzoom	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for digital zoom position.
getmaxratio	<decimal></decimal>	Get the maximum ratio of optical zoom.
		* We support this parameter when the version number (getversion) is
		equal or greater than 5.0.0.14
getmaxdratio	<decimal></decimal>	Get the maximum ratio of digital zoom.
		

		* We support this parameter when the version number (getversion) is
		equal or greater than 5.0.0.14
getminfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the lower limit for focus position.
getmaxfocus	0, <positive integer=""></positive>	Get the upper limit for focus position.

8.29 Recall (capability_camctrl_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_zoommodule = 1)

Note: This request requires Viewer privileges.

Method: GET

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/viewer/recall.cgi?

recall=<value>[&channel=<value>][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
recall	string[30]	One of the present positions to recall.
	0~" capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.

8.30 Preset Locations

$(capability_camctrl_c<0\sim(n-1)>_zoommodule=1)$

Note: This request requires Operator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/operator/preset.cgi?[channel=<value>]
[&addpos=<value>][&delpos=<value>][&return=<return page>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
addpos	string[30]	Add one preset location to the preset list.
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
delpos	string[30]	Delete preset location from preset list.
return	<return page=""></return>	Redirect to the page < return page > after the parameter is assigned.
		The <return page=""> should be the relative path according to the root</return>
		of camera. If you omit this parameter, it will redirect to an empty
		page.
		* If the <return page=""> is invalid path, it will ignore this parameter.</return>

8.31 SmartSD (capability_localstorage_smartsd > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/smartsd.cgi?function=<value>

PARAMETER VALUE	DESCRIPTION	
-----------------	-------------	--

VIVOTEK		
function	getstatus	Function type
		getstauts: Information of smartSD internal status return value as
		below:
		smartsd_lifetime_num:
		Accumulated amount of data that has been written
		smartsd_lifetime_den:
		Card-guaranteed amount of data that can be written
		smartsd_lifetime_rate:
		The ratio of smartsd_lifetime_num to smartsd_lifetime_den.
		It means the accumulated percentage amount of flash block has been
		written. The range is from 0 to 100 (unit: %). The SD card is
		recommended to be replaced if the percentage reaches above 90%.
		smartsd_spare_block_rate:
		Usage rate of spare blocks.
		It means the usage percentage of total spare block. The range is from
		0 to 100 (unit: %). The SD card is recommended to be replaced if the
		percentage reaches above 90%.
		smartsd_data_size_per_unit:
		Size (in sectors) of data to be written when Life Information1 is
		updated.
		apadica.
		smartsd_num_of_sudden_power_failure:
		Indicates how many times power disconnection occurred during
		write/erase operations
		smartsd_operation_mode:
		Enables/disables power-off detection and write error notification
1	1	

smartsd_attached:

Indicate the smartSD is attached or not.

8.32 Connect to AP (capability_network_wireless > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/connect_ap.cgi

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
N/A	N/A	Apply the wireless settings and connect to AP.

8.33 Get wireless information (capability_network_wireless > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/getwirelessinfo.cgi

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
N/A	N/A	Get wireless information. Camera will return following information.
		1. Wireless channel
		2. Link quality
		3. Signal level
		4. Noise level
		5. SNR
		6. TX Rate
		7. RX Rate

8.34 Get wireless signal strength (capability_network_wireless >

0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/getwlsignalstrength.cgi

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
N/A	N/A	Get wireless signal strength.

8.35 WPS transaction (capability_network_wireless > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/start_wps.cgi

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
N/A	N/A	Start WPS transaction.

8.36 Peripheral control (capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_

devicecontrol > 0)

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/peripheral.cgi?channel=<value>&operation=set

[&washer_mode=<value>] - Set washer mode

[&washer_status=<value>] - Set washer status

[&washer_dwelltime=<value>] - Set washer clean time

[&heater_status=<value>] - Set heater status

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/peripheral.cgi?channel=0&operation=set&washer_mode=wiper&washer_status=on

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

 $r\n$

"washer_mode : OK\r\n" "washer_status : FAIL\r\n"

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
washer_mode	wiper	Apply the wiper to the mode of washer control
		system.
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_washer_supp
		ort=1
	washer	Apply the washer to the mode of washer control
		system.
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_washer_supp
		ort=1
washer_status	on	Enable the functionality of washer control system.

		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_washer_supp
		ort=1
	off	Disable the functionality of washer control system.
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_washer_supp
		ort=1
washer_dwelltime	15~999	Apply washer washer control system operation
		time (including the time when spraying and wiper
		actions take place).
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0 \sim (n-1)>_washer_supp
		ort=1
heater_status	auto	automatic control the heater component to keep
		the device in a workable environment.
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_heater_suppo
		rt=1
	trigger	heater component is work in force heater once.
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_heater_suppo
		rt=1
		·

Syntax: (for querying API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/peripheral.cgi?channel=<value>&operation=get

[&supportdevice] -Get support peripheral device

[&washer_supportmode] - Get washer support modes

[&washer_mode] – Get washer mode

[&washer_status] - Get washer status

[&washer_dwelltime] - Get washer clean time

[&heater_supportstatus] – Get heater support control status

[&heater_status] – Get heater status

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/peripheral.cgi?channel=0&operation=get&supportdevice&washer status

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

\r\n supportdevice=washer,heater\r\n washer_status=off\r\n

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
supportdevice	N/A	Get support peripheral device.
washer_supportmode	N/A	Get the support mode of washer control system,
		its value is the same with "capability_peripheral_
		c<0~(n-1)>_washer_mode".
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_washer_supp
		ort=1
washer_mode	N/A	Get the current mode of washer control system.
		It return the value of "washer_mode"
		* Available values are listed in
		"capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_washer_mod
		e"
washer_status	N/A	Get the current status of washer control module.
		The status is 'off' as default, which means the
		washer is stopped; and the status 'on' means the
		washer is running.
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_washer_supp
		ort=1
washer_dwelltime	N/A	Get the current washer clean period of washer
		control system.
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_washer_supp
		ort=1
heater_supportstatus	N/A	Get the support status of heater control system.
		*Only available when
		capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_heater_suppo
		rt=1
heater_status	N/A	Get the current heater status.
		Normally it will be 'auto', it means the heater
		device is control by internal algorithm to keep in a
		suitable environment; Otherwise is 'trigger', it
		means the heater device is force enable to heat to
		an internal condition. 'trigger' status will be

	transfer to 'auto' after reach the internal condition.	
	*Only available when	ı
	capability_peripheral_c<0~(n-1)>_heater_suppo	ı
	rt=1	1

8.37 Optimized IR control

$(capability_daynight_c < 0 \sim (n-1) > _optimizedir > 0)$

Note: This request requires Administrator privileges.

Method: GET/POST

Syntax:

http://<*servername*>/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?function=<value>[&channel=<value>]

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
function	getstatus,	"onetimeauto": Camera will automatically adjust the IR zone one
	onetimeauto	time only.
		"getstatus": Information of optimized IR control status and return
		value as below:
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_irmode:
		Indicate the IR current mode, available value is "auto" and "manual"
		mode.
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_irnum:
		The number of IR that camera supports.
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_irstrength:
		Only available when irmode is set as manual. It's a set of integers,
		which indicate the strength of each IR LED (e.g. 23,45,100,100).
		optimizedir_c<0~(n-1)>_irstatus:
		Current IR status, normal / adjusting:
		"normal": the IR LED strength has been fixed.
		"adjusting": the IR LED strength is adjusting.

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?function=getstatus

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

 $r\n$

"optimizedir_c0_irmode='auto'"

"optimizedir_c0_irnum='5'"

"optimizedir_c0_irstrength='1,97,100,100,100'"

"optimizedir_c0_irstatus='normal'"

Syntax: (for control API)

http://<servername>/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=<value>&operation=<value>&irmode=manual

[&strength=<value>] - Set IR strength

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
operation	set,	"set": set the strength of each IR LED separately
	settoall	"settoall": use fixed strength for all IR LED
irmode	auto,	Irmode needs to be set as manual for adjusting IR LED
	manual	strength.
strength	1~100	If the operation is set as "set", the number of strength
		values need to be the same as it of irnum. However, it
		needs only one value for strength when the operation is
		set as "settoall".

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=set&irmode=manual&strength=50,70,50,50,50

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

 $r\n$

"optimizedir_c0_irstrength='50,70,50,50,50'"

"optimizedir_c0_irmode='manual'"

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=settoall&irmode=manual&strength=100

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

 $r\n$

"optimizedir_c0_irstrength='100,100,100,100,100'"

"optimizedir_c0_irmode='manual'"

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=set&irmode=auto&strength=50,70,50,50,50

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

 $r\n$

ERROR: Parameter "irmode" must be set as "manual"!

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=set&strength=50,70,50,50_

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

 $r\n$

ERROR: Must have the "irmode=manual" argument!

Syntax: (for querying API)

http://<servername>/cqi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cqi?channel=<value>&operation=qet

[&support_irmode] - list all adjustment mode that IR supports

[&irmode] - Get current IR mode

[&irnum] - Get the number of IR zone

PARAMETER	VALUE	DESCRIPTION
channel	0~"capability_nvideoin"-1	Channel of the video source.
support_irmode	N/A	List all adjustment mode that IR supports
irmode	N/A	Get the current IR control mode.
irnum	N/A	Get the number of IR that camera supports.

Example:

http://myserver/cgi-bin/admin/optimizedir.cgi?channel=0&operation=get&irmode

Response:

HTTP/1.0 200 OK\r\n

Cache-control: no-cache\r\n

Pragma: no-cache\r\n

 $r\n$

"optimizedir_c0_irmode='auto'"

<End of document>

Technology License Notice

AMR-NB Standard

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AMR-NB STANDARD PATENT LICENSE AGREEMENT. WITH RESPECT TO THE USE OF THIS PRODUCT, THE FOLLOWING LICENSORS' PATENTS MAY APPLY:

TELEFONAKIEBOLAGET ERICSSON AB: US PAT. 6192335; 6275798; 6029125; 6424938; 6058359. NOKIA CORPORATION: US PAT. 5946651; 6199035. VOICEAGE CORPORATION: AT PAT. 0516621; BE PAT. 0516621; CA PAT. 2010830; CH PAT. 0516621; DE PAT. 0516621; DK PAT. 0516621; ES PAT. 0516621; FR PAT. 0516621; GB PAT. 0516621; IT PAT. 0516621; LI PAT. 0516621; LU PAT. 0516621; NL PAT. 0516621; SE PAT 0516621; US PAT 5444816; AT PAT. 819303/AT E 198805T1; AU PAT. 697256; BE PAT. 819303; BR PAT. 9604838-7; CA PAT. 2216315; CH PAT. 819303; CN PAT. ZL96193827.7; DE PAT. 819303/DE69611607T2; DK PAT. 819303; ES PAT. 819303; EP PAT. 819303; FR PAT. 819303; GB PAT. 819303; IT PAT. 819303; JP PAT. APP. 8-529817; NL PAT. 819303; SE PAT. 819303; US PAT. 5664053. THE LIST MAY BE UPDATED FROM TIME TO TIME BY LICENSORS AND A CURRENT VERSION OF WHICH IS AVAILABLE ON LICENSOR'S WEBSITE AT HTTP://WWW.VOICEAGE.COM.



Notices from HEVC Advance:

THIS PRODUCT IS SOLD WITH A LIMITED LICENSE AND IS AUTHORIZED TO BE USED ONLY IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC CONTENT THAT MEETS EACH OF THE THREE FOLLOWING QUALIFICATIONS: (1) HEVC CONTENT ONLY FOR PERSONAL USE; (2) HEVC CONTENT THAT IS NOT OFFERED FOR SALE; AND (3) HEVC CONTENT THAT IS CREATED BY THE OWNER OF THE PRODUCT. THIS PRODUCT MAY NOT BE USED IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC ENCODED CONTENT CREATED BY A THIRD PARTY, WHICH THE USER HAS ORDERED OR PURCHASED FROM A THIRD PARTY, UNLESS THE USER IS SEPARATELY GRANTED RIGHTS TO USE THE PRODUCT WITH SUCH CONTENT BY A LICENSED SELLER OF THE CONTENT. YOUR USE OF THIS PRODUCT IN CONNECTION WITH HEVC ENCODED CONTENT IS DEEMED ACCEPTANCE OF THE LIMITED AUTHORITY TO USE AS NOTED ABOVE.

H.264

THIS PRODUCT IS LICENSED UNDER THE AVC PATENT PORTFOLIO LICENSE FOR THE PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL USE OF A CONSUMER TO (i) ENCODE VIDEO IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE AVC STANDARD ("AVC VIDEO") AND/OR (ii) DECODE AVC VIDEO THAT WAS ENCODED BY A CONSUMER ENGAGED IN A PERSONAL AND NON-COMMERCIAL ACTIVITY AND/OR WAS OBTAINED FROM A VIDEO PROVIDER LICENSED TO PROVIDE AVC VIDEO. NO LICENSE IS GRANTED OR SHALL BE IMPLIED FOR ANY OTHER USE. ADDITIONAL INFORMATION MAY BE OBTAINED FROM MPEG LA, L.L.C. SEE HTTP://WWW.MPEGLA.COM

Electromagnetic Compatibility (EMC)

FCC Statement

This device compiles with FCC Rules Part 15. Operation is subject to the following two conditions.

- This device may not cause harmful interference, and
- This device must accept any interference received, including interference that may cause undesired operation.

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class B digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference in a residential installation. This equipment generates, uses and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instructions, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. However, there is no guarantee that interference will not occur in a partial installation. If this equipment does cause harmful interference to radio or television reception, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to try to correct the interference by one or more of the following measures:

- Reorient or relocate the receiving antenna.
- Increase the separation between the equipment and receiver.
- Connect the equipment into an outlet on a circuit different from that to which the receiver is connected.
- Consult the dealer or an experienced radio/TV technician for help.

Shielded interface cables must be used in order to comply with emission limits.

CE Mark Warning

This is a Class B product. In a domestic environment, this product may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.

VCCI Warning

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会(VCCI)の基準にづくクラスB情報技術装置です。この装置は、家庭環境で使用することを目的としていますが、この装置がラジオやテレビジョン受信機に近接して使用されると、受信障害を引き起こすことがあります。

取扱説明書に従って正しい取り扱いをして下さい

Liability

VIVOTEK Inc. cannot be held responsible for any technical or typographical errors and reserves the right to make changes to the product and manuals without prior notice. VIVOTEK Inc. makes no warranty of any kind with regard to the material contained within this document, including, but not limited to, the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for any particular purpose.